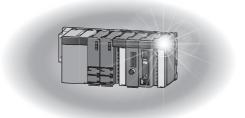


# Programmable Controller

MELSEG Q series

# Type QD70 Positioning Module User's Manual

-QD70P4 -QD70P8 -GX Configurator-PT (SW1D5C-QPTU-E)

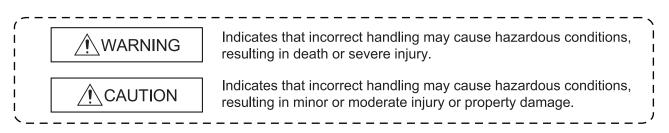


# • SAFETY PRECAUTIONS •

(Read these precautions before using this product.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product only. For the safety precautions of the programmable controller system, refer to the user's manual for the CPU module used. In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: "\_\_\_\_\_\_WARNING" and "\_\_\_\_\_CAUTION".



Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "A CAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.

Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety. Make sure that the end users read this manual and then keep the manual in a safe place for future reference.

# [Design Precautions]

# 

• Provide a safety circuit outside the programmable controller so that the entire system will operate safely even when an external power supply error or programmable controller fault occurs.

Failure to observe this could lead to accidents for incorrect outputs or malfunctioning.

- (1) Configure an emergency stop circuit and interlock circuit such as a positioning control upper limit/lower limit to prevent mechanical damage outside the programmable controller.
- (2) The machine OPR operation is controlled by the OPR direction and OPR speed data. Deceleration starts when the near-point dog turns ON. Thus, if the OPR direction is incorrectly set, deceleration will not start and the machine will continue to travel. Configure an interlock circuit to prevent mechanical damage outside the programmable controller.
- (3) When the module detects an error, deceleration stop will take place. Make sure that the OPR data and positioning data are within the parameter setting values.

# 

• Do not bundle or adjacently lay the control wire or communication cable with the main circuit or power wire.

Separate these by 100mm (3.94in.) or more.

Failure to observe this could lead to malfunctioning caused by noise.

# [Security Precautions]

# 

 To maintain the security (confidentiality, integrity, and availability) of the programmable controller and the system against unauthorized access, denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks from external devices via the network, take appropriate measures such as firewalls, virtual private networks (VPNs), and antivirus solutions.

# [Mounting Precautions]

# 

- Use the programmable controller in an environment that meets the general specifications contained in the CPU User's Manual.
  Using the programmable controller outside the general specification range environment could lead to electric shocks, fires, malfunctioning, product damage or deterioration.
  While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then, securely mount the module with the fixing hole as a supporting point. Improper loading of the module can cause a malfunction, failure or drop.
  For use in vibratory environment, tighten the module with screws.
  Tighten the screws within the specified torque range.
  Undertightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction.
  Overtightening can cause a drop, short circuit or malfunction due to damage to the screws or module.
  - Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before mounting or removing the module. Not doing so may damage the product.

# [Wiring Precautions]

# 

• Always confirm the terminal layout before connecting the wires to the module.

# [Startup/Maintenance Precautions]

# 

• Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before cleaning or tightening the screws.

Failure to turn all phases OFF could lead to electric shocks.

# 

- Never disassemble or modify the module. Failure to observe this could lead to trouble, malfunctioning, injuries or fires.
- Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before installing or removing the module.

Failure to turn all phases OFF could lead to module trouble or malfunctioning.

- Do not install/remove the module to/from the base unit more than 50 times after the first use of the product. (IEC 61131-2 compliant)
   Failure to do so may cause malfunction.
- Before starting test operation, set the parameter speed limit value to the slowest value, and make sure that operation can be stopped immediately if a hazardous state occurs.
- Always make sure to touch the grounded metal to discharge the electricity charged in the body, etc., before touching the module.

Failure to do so may cause a failure or malfunctions of the module.

# [Disposal Precautions]

# 

• When disposing of the product, handle it as industrial waste.

# • CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT •

- (1) Mitsubishi programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;
  i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and
  ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.
- (2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries.

MITSUBISHI SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI'S USER, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT.

("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above, restrictions Mitsubishi may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTs are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi representative in your region.

(3) Mitsubishi Electric shall have no responsibility or liability for any problems involving programmable controller trouble and system trouble caused by DoS attacks, unauthorized access, computer viruses, and other cyberattacks.

#### REVISIONS

\* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Revision date	* Manual Number	* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover. Description
Jun., 2001	SH (NA)-080171-A	First edition
Feb., 2002	SH (NA)-080171-B	Modifications
		About Manuals, Section 2.3, Section 2.4, Section 4.6.1, Section 5.3, Section 5.7, Section 6.2.2, Section 8.2.3, Section 8.2.4, Section 8.2.5, Section 8.2.6, Section 10.3, Appendix 8
Jul., 2002	SH (NA)-080171-C	Modifications
		CONTENS, Section .1.1.1, Section 4.2, Section 11.3, Section 11.4, Section 11.5, Section 13.2, Appendix 2, Appendix 8, INDEX
Feb., 2003	SH (NA)-080171-D	Modifications
		SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS, CONTENTS, Section 2.1, Section 3.1, Section 5.3, Section 6.2.2, Section 6.4, Section 6.5, Appendix 3.3, Appendix 8, INDEX
May, 2003	SH (NA)-080171-E	Modifications
		CONTENTS, Appendix 6, Appendix 7
Oct., 2003	SH (NA)-080171-F	Modifications
		CONTENTS, Section 1.2.2, Section 3.3.2, Section 3.4.3, Section 3.4.4, Section 7.5.3, Section 9.1.2, INDEX
Jun., 2004	SH (NA)-080171-G	Modifications
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 2.4, Section 2.5, Section 3.4.3, Section 5.1, Section 5.7, Section 6.4, Section 6.6.1
Feb., 2006	SH (NA)-080171-H	Modifications
		SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS, Section 2.3, Section 4.3, Section 5.1, Section 6.3.2, Section 6.3.3, Section 11.4, Section 13.2, Appendix 3.3
May, 2006	SH (NA)-080171-I	Modifications
		Section 7.5.4, Section 11.6, Appendix 3.3
Jan., 2007	SH (NA)-080171-J	Modifications Section 7.4
Jun., 2007	SH (NA)-080171-K	
, <u></u>		Modifications Section 2.3, Section 3.4.4, Section 4.6.1, Section 10.1, Section 11.2
Jan., 2008	SH (NA)-080171-L	Modifications
- ,	( )	GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 2.3 to 2.6,
		Section 6.2.2

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back co		
Revision date		
May, 2008	SH (NA)-080171-M	Modifications
		SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS, Compliance with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives, Section 2.3, 2.6, 3.1, 5.4.1, 6.2.1, 6.3.1, 6.3.3
Aug., 2008	SH (NA)-080171-N	Modifications
		Section 2.6, 3.4.2, 5.3, Appendix 1
Jul., 2024	SH (NA)-080171-O	Addition
		CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT, TRADEMARKS
		Modifications
		SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Generic Terms and Abbreviations,
		Section 2.3, 3.1, 3.3.3, 3.4.1, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.2, 7.4, 7.5.3, 9.3, 12.3, Appendix 2, 8, WARRANTY

st The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Japanese Manual Version SH-080138-P

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

#### INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi programmable controller MELSEC-Q series. Always read through this manual, and fully comprehend the functions and performance of the Q series programmable controller before starting use to ensure correct usage of this product.

#### CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	A- 1
CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT	A- 4
REVISIONS	A- 5
INTRODUCTION	
CONTENTS	
Using This Manual	
Compliance with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives	A- 11
Generic Terms and Abbreviations	
Component List	
	-

SECTION 1 PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND HANDLING

#### **1 PRODUCT OUTLINE**

1.1 Positioning control	1-	1
1.1.1 Features of QD70	1-	1
1.1.2 Mechanism of positioning control	1- :	2
1.1.3 Outline design of positioning control system	1	4
1.1.4 Communicating signals between QD70 and each module	1-	8
1.2 Positioning control	- 1	0
1.2.1 Outline of starting1	- 1	0
1.2.2 Outline of stopping1	<b> - 1</b> :	2

#### **2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

2.1 General image of system	. 2-	1
2.2 Component list	. 2-	2
2.3 Applicable systems	. 2-	3
2.4 About Use of the QD70 with the Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU	. 2-	6
2.5 About Use of the QD70 on the MELSECNET/H Remote I/O Station	. 2-	7
2.6 How to Check the Function Version/Serial No./Software Version	. 2-	8

#### **3 SPECIFICATIONS AND FUNCTIONS**

3.1 Performance specifications	3- 1
3.2 List of functions	
3.3 Specifications of input/output signal with Programmable Controller CPU	
3.3.1 List of input/output signals with programmable controller CPU	
3.3.2 Details of input signal (QD70 $\rightarrow$ Programmable controller CPU)	
3.3.3 Details of output signals (Programmable controller CPU $\rightarrow$ QD70)	
3.4 Specifications of input/output interfaces with external device	
3.4.1 Electrical specifications of input/output signals	
3.4.2 Signal layout for external device connection connector	
3.4.3 List of input/output signal details	

1- 1 to 1- 14

2- 1 to 2- 11

3- 1 to 3- 13

SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

A - 8

5.7 Simple reciprocating operation	5- 18
6 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-PT)	6- 1 to 6- 19
6.1 Utility package functions	6- 1
6.2 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package	
6.2.1 Handling precautions	
6.2.2 Operating environment	6- 4
6.3 Utility Package Operation	
6.3.1 Common utility package operations	6- 6
6.3.2 Operation overview	
6.3.3 Starting the Intelligent function module utility	
6.4 Initial setting	
6.5 Auto refresh setting	
6.6 Monitoring/Test	6- 16
6.6.1 Monitoring/Test screen	6- 16

4.7.1 Axis control data

## **5 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION**

A - 8

5.1 Handling precautions	5-	1
5.2 Procedures before operation	5- 3	3
5.3 Part identification nomenclature		
5.4 Wiring	5- <sup>·</sup>	7
5.4.1 Wiring precautions	5-	7
5.5 Confirming the wiring		
5.5.1 Confirmation items at completion of wiring	5- 12	2

4.6.2 Module information monitor data	
4.7 List of control data	
4.7.1 Axis control data	

#### 4.1 4

4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL	4- 1 to 4- 3	1
4.1 Type of data	4-	1
4.1.1 Parameters and data required for control	4-	1
4.1.2 Setting items for parameters	4-	3

# 

5- 1 to 5- 20

12

7-1 to 7-22

7.2 List of devices used	7- 3
7.3 Creating a program	7- 5
7.3.1 General configuration of program	7- 5
7.3.2 Positioning control operation program	7- 6
7.4 Positioning control program examples	7- 8
7.5 Program details	7- 13
7.5.1 Initialization program	7- 13
7.5.2 Start method setting program	7- 14
7.5.3 Start program	7- 14
7.5.4 Sub program	7- 20

### SECTION 2 CONTROL DETAILS AND SETTING

#### 8 OPR CONTROL

8.1 Outline of OPR control	8- 1
8.1.1 Two types of OPR control	8- 1
8.2 Machine OPR control	
8.2.1 Outline of the machine OPR operation	
8.2.2 Machine OPR method	8- 3
8.2.3 OPR method (1): Near-point dog method	
8.2.4 OPR method (2): Stopper 1	8- 6
8.2.5 OPR method (3): Stopper 2	8- 8
8.2.6 OPR method (4): Stopper 3	8- 10
8.2.7 OPR method (5): Count 1	
8.2.8 OPR method (6): Count 2	8- 14
8.3 Fast OPR control	8- 16
8.3.1 Outline of the fast OPR control operation	8- 16

#### **9 POSITIONING CONTROL**

9.1 Outline of positioning controls	<b>)</b> - 1
9.1.1 Data required for positioning control	
9.1.2 Operation patterns of positioning controls	)- 2
9.1.3 Designating the positioning address	)- 8
9.1.4 Confirming the current value	)- 9
9.2 Setting the positioning data	- 10
9.2.1 Relation between each control and positioning data	- 10
9.2.2 1-axis linear control	- 11
9.2.3 Speed-position switching control	- 13
9.2.4 Current value changing	- 16
9.3 Multiple axes simultaneous start control	- 17

## 10 JOG OPERATION 10- 1 to 10- 6 10.2 JOG operation execution procedure ...... 10- 3

11 SUB FUNCTIONS	11- 1 to 11- 13

11.1 Outline of sub functions	11- 1
A - 9	A - 9

8- 1 to 8- 16

9-1 to 9-17

11.2 Speed limit function	- 1
11.3 Speed change function	- 2
11.4 Software stroke limit function	- 5
11.5 Acceleration/deceleration processing function	- 8
11.6 Restart function	· 11

## 12 COMMON FUNCTIONS

12.1 Outline of common functions	 1
12.2 External I/O signal switching function	
12.3 External I/O signal monitor function	

## 13 TROUBLESHOOTING

13.1 Error and warning details	
13.2 List of errors	
13.3 List of warnings	
13.4 Error check by LED indication	
13.5 Confirming the error definition using system monitor of GX Developer	
5	

## APPENDIX

Appendix 1 External dimension drawing	App- 1
Appendix 2 Operation timing and processing time in each control	App- 2
Appendix 3 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by MITSUBISHI Electric Cor	poration
	App- 6
Appendix 3.1 Connection example of QD70P and MR-H A	Арр- 6
Appendix 3.2 Connection example of QD70P and MR-J2/J2S-A	App- 7
Appendix 3.3 Connection example of QD70P and MR-C A	App- 8
Appendix 4 Connection examples with stepping motors manufactured by ORIENTALMOTOR Co.,	Ltd.
	App- 9
Appendix 4.1 Connection example of QD70P and VEXTA UPD	App- 9
Appendix 5 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by Matsushita Electric Indus	trial Co.,
Ltd	App- 10
Appendix 5.1 Connection example of QD70P and MINAS-A series	App- 10
Appendix 6 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd.	App- 11
Appendix 6.1 Connection example of QD70P and PZ series	App- 11
Appendix 7 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by YASKAWA Electric Corpo	oration
	App- 12
Appendix 7.1 Connection example of QD70P and $\Sigma$ -II series	App- 12
Appendix 8 Comparisons with type QD75 positioning module	
Appendix 9 List of buffer memory addresses	App- 16

# INDEX

A - 10

Index- 1 to Index- 5

13- 1 to 13- 14

App-1 to App-18

12- 1 to 12- 3

#### Using This Manual

The symbols used in this manual are shown below.

Pr. \* ..... Symbol indicating positioning parameter and OPR parameter item.

OPR.\*..... Symbol indicating OPR data item.

JOG. \*..... Symbol indicating JOG data item.

Da. \* ..... Symbol indicating positioning data item.

Md. \* ..... Symbol indicating monitor data item.

Cd. \*..... Symbol indicating control data item.

(A serial No. is inserted in the \* mark.)

Numeric values used in this manual

- The buffer memory addresses, error codes and warning codes are represented in decimal.
- The X/Y devices are represented in hexadecimal.
- The setting data and monitor data are represented in either decimal or hexadecimal. The data ended by "H" are represented in hexadecimal. (Example) 10......Decimal

10H ..... Hexadecimal

Compliance with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives

(1) For programmable controller system

To configure a system meeting the requirements of the EMC and Low Voltage Directives when incorporating the Mitsubishi programmable controller (EMC and Low Voltage Directives compliant) into other machinery or equipment, refer to Chapter 9 "EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES" of the QCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection).

The CE mark, indicating compliance with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives, is printed on the rating plate of the programmable controller.

(2) For the product

To make this product conform to the EMC and Low Voltage Directives, please refer to Section 5.4.1 "Wiring precautions".

## Generic Terms and Abbreviations

Unless specially noted, the following generic terms and abbreviations are used in this manual.

Generic term/abbreviation	Details of generic term/abbreviation
Programmable controller CPU	Generic term for programmable controller CPU on which QD70 can be mounted.
AD75	Generic term for type A1SD75P1-S3/P2-S3/P3-S3, AD75P1-S3/P2-S3/P3-S3 Positioning module.
	The module type is described to indicate a specific module.
QD70	Generic term for type QD70 positioning module QD70P4/QD70P8.
	The module type is described to indicate a specific module.
QD75	Generic term for positioning module QD75P1, QD75P2, QD75P4, QD75D1, QD75D2, and QD75D4. QD75D4. The module type is described to indicate a specific module.
Peripheral device	Generic term for DOS/V personal computer where following "GX Configurator-PT" and ""GX Developer" have been installed.
GX Configurator-PT	Abbreviation for GX Configurator-PT (SW1D5C-QPTU-E) utility package for QD70 positioning module.
GX Developer	Generic product name for the SWnD5C-GPPW-E, SWnD5C-GPPW-EA, SWnD5C-GPPW-EV and SWnD5C-GPPW-EVA. ("n" is 4 or greater.) "-A" and "-V" denote volume license product and upgraded product respectively.
DOS/V personal computer	IBM PC/AT <sup>®</sup> and compatible DOS/V compliant personal computer.
Personal computer	Generic term for DOS/V personal computer.
Workpiece	Generic term for moving body such as workpiece and tool, and for various control targets.
Axis 1, axis 2, axis 3,	Indicates each axis connected to QD70.
axis 4, axis 5, axis 6,	
axis 7, axis 8	
1-axis, 2-axes, 3-axes,	Indicates the number of axes. (Example: 2-axes = Indicates two axes such as axis 1 and axis
4-axes, 5-axes, 6-axes,	2, axis 2 and axis 3, and axis 3 and axis 1.)
7-axes, 8-axes	
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup>	Generic term for the following: Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Basic Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Premium Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Business Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Ultimate Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Enterprise Operating System
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP	Generic term for the following: Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Professional Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Home Edition Operating System
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7	Generic term for the following: Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Starter Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Home Premium Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Professional Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Ultimate Operating System, Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Enterprise Operating System

## Component List

## The component list of this product is given below.

Туре	Component		Quantity
QD70P4	Type QD70P4 Positioning Module (4-axes open-collector o	utput type)	1
QD70P8	Type QD70P8 Positioning Module (8-axes open-collector output type)		1
SW1D5C-QPTU-E	GX Configurator-PT Version 1 (1-license product)	(CD-ROM)	1
SW1D5C-QPTU-EA	GX Configurator-PT Version 1 (Multiple-license product)	(CD-ROM)	1

# MEMO


# SECTION 1 PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND HANDLING

Section 1 is configured for the following purposes (1) to (4).

- (1) To understand the outline of positioning control, and the QD70 specifications and functions
- (2) To carry out actual work such as installation and wiring
- (3) To set parameters and data required for positioning control
- (4) To create a sequence program required for positioning control

Read "Section 2" for details on each control.

CHAPTER 1	PRODUCT OUTLINE	1- 1 to 1- 14
CHAPTER 2	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	2-1 to 2-11
CHAPTER 3	SPECIFICATIONS AND FUNCTIONS	3-1 to 3-13
CHAPTER 4	DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL	4- 1 to 4- 31
CHAPTER 5	SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION	5- 1 to 5- 20
CHAPTER 6	UTILITY PACKAGE	6- 1 to 6- 19
CHAPTER 7	SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL	7- 1 to 7- 22

# MEMO

1

## CHAPTER 1 PRODUCT OUTLINE

This User's Manual provides the specifications, handling, programming methods and other information of the QD70 positioning module used with the MELSEC-Q series CPU module.

When diverting any of the program examples introduced in this manual to the actual system, fully verify that there are no problems in the controllability of the target system.

#### 1.1 Positioning control

#### 1.1.1 Features of QD70

The following are the features of the QD70.

- Wide assortment of 4-axes and 8-axes modules The QD70 is a positioning module used in a multi-axes system that does not need complex control. It is not compatible with the MELSEC-A series AD70 positioning module in I/O signals, functions, etc.
- (2) About positioning control functions
  - (a) The QD70 has a number of functions required for a positioning control system, such as positioning control to any position and equal-speed control.
    - You can set up to 10 pieces of positioning data, which include positioning address, control method, operation pattern and like, per axis. These positioning data are used to exercise positioning control axis-byaxis.
    - Axis-by-axis positioning control allows linear control (up to 8 axes can be controlled simultaneously).
       This control can perform positioning termination with one piece of positioning data or exercise continuous positioning control by continuous execution of multiple pieces of positioning data.
  - (b) As the control method, any of position control, speed-position switching control and current value changing may be specified in each positioning data.
  - (c) The following six different OPR methods are available for "machine OPR control": near-point dog method (one method), stopper (three methods) and count (two methods).
  - (d) Varying finely in speed to ensure smooth acceleration/deceleration, the QD70 is suitable for connection to a stepping motor.
  - (e) You can change the I/O signal logic according to the specifications of the external device. This allows the input signals to be used with either of "normally open" and "normally closed" contacts, and the output signals to be used according to the specifications of the drive unit.
- (3) Fast start processing

Processing at a position control start has been speeded up to shorten the start processing time of one axis to 0.1ms.

At a simultaneous start of multiple axes (the positioning start signals are turned ON at the same time within one scan), there are no starting delays between the axes.

- (4) Ease of maintenance In the QD70, error definitions have been subdivided to improve maintenance performance.
- (5) Ease of utility package settings

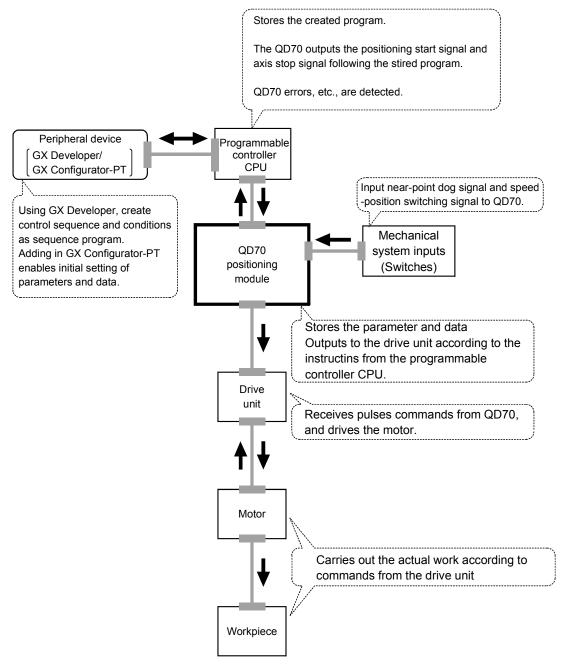
The optionally available utility package (GX Configurator-PT) allows initial setting and auto refresh setting to be made on the screen, reducing sequence programs and facilitating the confirmation of the setting status and operating status.

#### 1.1.2 Mechanism of positioning control

Positioning control using the QD70 is exercised using "pulse signals". (The QD70 is a module that outputs pulses.)

In a positioning control system using the QD70, a variety of software and external devices are used to play their roles as shown below.

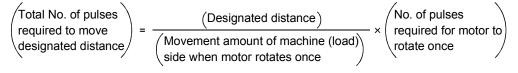
The QD70 imports various signals, parameters and data, and exercises control with the programmable controller CPU to realize complex positioning control.



The principle of "position control" and "speed control" operation is shown below.

Position control

The total No. of pulses required to move the designated distance is obtained in the following manner.



 $\ast$  The No. of pulses required for the motor to rotate once is the "encoder resolution" described in the motor catalog specification list.

When this total No. of pulses is issued from the QD70 to the drive unit, control to move the designated distance can be executed.

The machine side movement amount when one pulse is issued to the drive unit is called the "movement amount per pulse". This value is the min. value for the workpiece to move, and is also the electrical positioning control precision.

Speed control

Though the above "total No. of pulses" is an element needed to control the movement amount, speed must be controlled to perform equal-speed operation. This "speed" is controlled by the "pulse frequency" output from the QD70 to the drive unit.

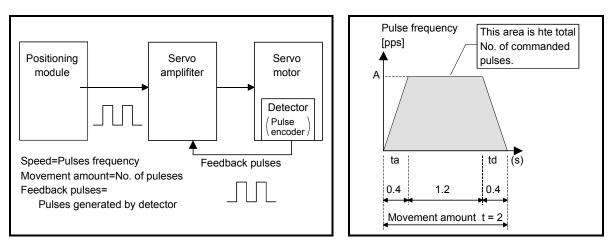


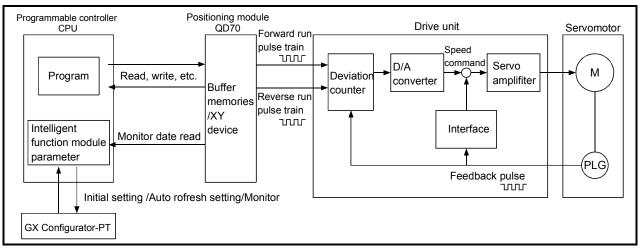
Fig. 1.1 Relationship between position control and speed control

POINT

- The "movement amount per pulse" is the value determined on the machine side. (Refer to Section 1.1.3.)
- The QD70 uses the "total No. of pulses" to control the position, and uses the "pulse frequency" to control the speed.

## 1.1.3 Outline design of positioning control system

The outline of the positioning control system operation and design, using the QD70, is shown below.



### (1) Positioning control system using QD70

Fig. 1.2 Outline of the operation of positioning control system using QD70

#### (a) Positioning operation by the QD70

 The QD70 output is a pulse train. The pulse train output by the QD70 is counted by and stored in the deviation counter in the drive unit.

The D/A converter outputs an analog DC current proportionate to the count maintained by the deviation counter (called "pulse droop"). The analog DC current serves as the servomotor speed control signal.

2) The servomotor rotation is controlled by the speed control signal from the drive unit.

As the servomotor rotates, the pulse encoder (PLG) attached to the servomotor generates feedback pulses, the frequency of which is proportionate to the rotation speed.

The feedback pulses are fed back to the drive unit and decrements the pulse droop, the pulse count maintained by the deviation counter. The motor keeps on rotating as the pulse droop is maintained at a certain level.

 When the QD70 terminates the output of a pulse train, the servomotor decelerates as the pulse droop decreases and stops when the count drops to zero.

Thus, the servomotor rotation speed is proportionate to the pulse frequency, while the overall motor rotation angle is proportionate to the total number of pulses output by the QD70.

Therefore, when a movement amount per pulse is given, the overall movement amount can be determined by the number of pulses in the pulse train.

The pulse frequency, on the other hand, determines the servomotor rotation speed (feed speed).

## (b) Pulse train output from the QD70

- As shown in Fig. 1.3, the pulse frequency increases as the servomotor accelerates. The pulses are sparse when the servomotor starts and more frequent when the servomotor speed comes close to the target speed.
- 2) The pulse frequency stabilizes when the motor speed equals the target speed.
- The QD70 decreases the pulse frequency (sparser pulses) to decelerate the servomotor before it finally stops the output. There will be a little difference in timing between the decrease in the pulse frequency and the actual deceleration and stopping of the servomotor.

This difference, called "the stop settling time", is required for gaining a stopping accuracy.

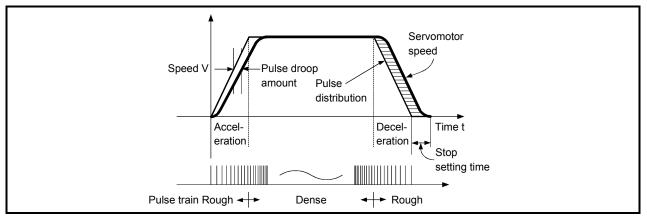


Fig. 1.3 QD70 output pulses

### (2) Movement amount and speed in a system using worm gears

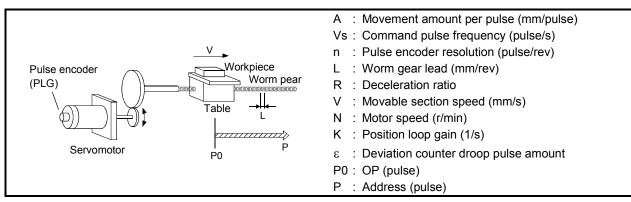


Fig. 1.4 System using worm gears

In the system shown in Fig. 1.4, the movement amount per pulse, command pulse frequency, and the deviation counter droop pulser amount are determined as follows:

1) Movement amount per pulse

The movement amount per pulse is determined by the worm gear lead, deceleration ratio, and the pulse encoder resolution.

The movement amount, therefore, is given as follows: (Number of pulses output) × (Movement amount per pulse).

$$A = \frac{L}{R \times n} \text{ [mm/pulse]}$$

2) Command pulse frequency

The command pulse frequency is determined by the speed of the moving part and movement amount per pulse.

$$Vs = \frac{V}{A}$$
 [pulse/s]

3) Deviation counter droop pulser amount.

The deviation counter droop pulser amount is determined by the command pulse frequency and position loop gain.

$$\varepsilon = \frac{Vs}{K}$$
 [pulse]

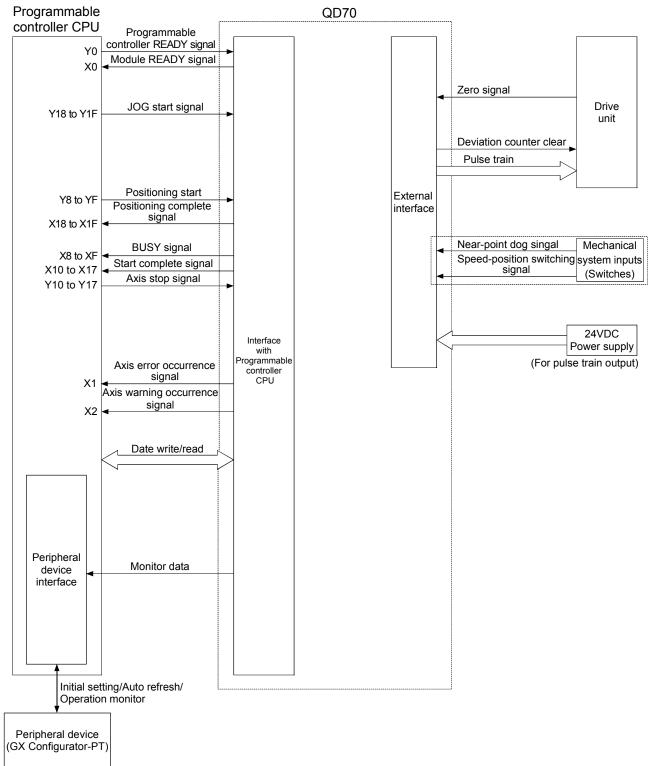
# MEMO


### 1.1.4 Communicating signals between QD70 and each module

The outline of the signal communication between the QD70 (positioning module) and programmable controller CPU, peripheral device (GX Configurator-PT) and drive unit, etc., is shown below.

(A peripheral device communicates with the QD70 via the programmable controller CPU to which it is connected)

Refer to Chapter 3 for details of the I/O signals.



## $\blacksquare QD70 \leftrightarrow Programmable \ controller \ CPU$

The QD70 and programmable controller CPU communicate the following data via the base unit.

Direction	QD70 $\rightarrow$ Programmable controller CPU	Programmable controller CPU $\rightarrow$ QD70
Control signal	Signal indication QD70 state. • Module READY (X0) • Axis error occurrence (X1) • Axis warning occurrence (X2) • BUSY (X8 to XF) • Start complete (X10 to X17) • Positioning complete (X18 to X1F)	Signal related to commands. • Programmable controller READY (Y0) • Positioning start (Y8 to YF) • Axis stop (Y10 to Y17) • JOG start (Y18 to Y1F)
Data (read/write)	<ul> <li>Parameter</li> <li>OPR data</li> <li>JOG data</li> <li>Positioning data</li> <li>Control data</li> <li>Monitor data</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Parameter</li> <li>OPR data</li> <li>JOG data</li> <li>Positioning data</li> <li>Control data</li> </ul>

■ QCPU ↔ Peripheral device (GX Configurator-PT)

The QCPU and peripheral device make the following communications. (Refer to Chapter 6 for details.)

Direction	$QCPU \rightarrow Peripheral device$	Peripheral device $ ightarrow$ QCPU
Data	_	<ul><li>Initial setting</li><li>Auto refresh setting</li></ul>
Operation monitor	<ul> <li>Monitor data (QD70 buffer memory/XY devices)</li> </ul>	_

### QD70 $\leftrightarrow$ Drive unit

The QD70 and drive unit communicate the following data via the external device connection connector.

Direction	QD70 $\rightarrow$ Drive unit	Drive unit $\rightarrow$ QD70
Control signal	•	Signal indicating OP • Zero signal (PG0)
Pulse train	Pulse train output (PULSE F/ PULSE R)	_

\*: External 24VDC must be supplied to output the pulse train.

#### ■ Mechanical system inputs (switches) ↔ QD70

The input signals from the mechanical system inputs (switches) are entered into the QD70 via the external device connection connector.

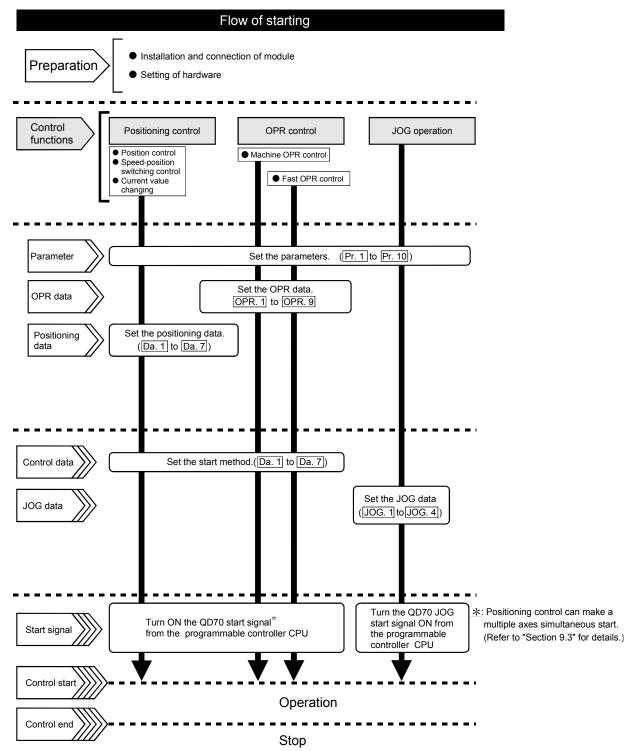
INtechanical system innuits (switches)	Near-point dog signal (DOG)
	<ul> <li>Speed-position switching signal (CHG)</li> </ul>

## 1.2 Positioning control

### 1.2.1 Outline of starting

The outline for starting each control is shown with the following flowchart.

\* It is assumed that each module is installed, and the required system configuration, etc., has been prepared.



# MEMO


## 1.2.2 Outline of stopping

The possible causes of a control stop are as follows.

- (1) Control ended normally
- (2) An error occurred in the programmable controller CPU
- (3) An error occurred in the QD70
- (4) The axis stop signal from the programmable controller CPU turned ON

Stop processings performed in the above cases are outlined in the following table. (Except the case (1) where control stopped normally)

Stop factor		Stannad	Axis operation		Stop processing		
		Stopped axis status (Md. 4) after stop		OPR control	Positioning control	JOG operation	
Programma	ble controller CPU error	All axes	Error	Deceleration stop			
	Software stroke limit upper/lower limit error * <sup>1</sup>	Axis by axis	Error	Deceleration stop			
Other error Axis by axis Error		Deceleration stop * <sup>2</sup>					
"Axis stop signal" from programmable controller CPU turned ON		Axis by axis	Stopped	Deceleration stop * <sup>3</sup>		3	

\*1: By making parameter setting, you can set the software stroke limit valid/invalid. When the stroke limit is set invalid, a deceleration stop is not made. (Refer to Section 4.2.)

\*2: If an illegal positioning data setting value caused an error during position control (operation pattern: continuous path control), an immediate stop is made at the positioning data preceding that illegal setting value. (Refer to Section 9.1.2.)

\*3: For position control (operation pattern: continuous path control), you can make parameter setting to select the stopping method (position match stop or deceleration stop). (Refer to Section 4.2.)

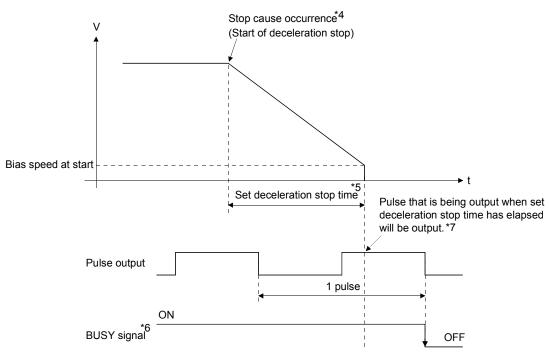
Stop after multiple axes simultaneous start under positioning control

The axes started will not stop simultaneously. The stop command (axis stop signal ON) must be given to each axis.

#### Pulse output operation at stop

When the axis stops due to stop cause occurrence, if there is the pulse being output when the set deceleration stop time has elapsed from the start of deceleration stop, the output as much as 1 pulse will be done.

The following shows the pulse output operation at deceleration stop.



\*4: "Stop cause" indicates any of the following.

- Error occurred in the programmable controller CPU or QD70.
- JOG start signal (Y18 to Y1F) has turned OFF during JOG operation.
- Axis stop signal (Y10 to Y17) has turned ON.
- Speed change to speed 0 (pulse/s) (when bias speed at start is 0 (pulse/s))
- Machine OPR control of count 2
- \*5: "Set deceleration stop time" is any of the following.
  - During positioning control : Da. 4 DEC/STOP time
  - At speed change to speed 0 (pulse/s) : Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change
  - During machine OPR control of count 2 : OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR
  - During JOG operation : JOG. 3 JOG DEC time
- \*6: When the axis is decelerated to a stop by a speed change to speed 0 (pulse/s), the BUSY signal does not turn OFF.
- \*7: The same operation is performed when an immediate stop cause occurs during machine OPR control (except the case of count 2).

# MEMO

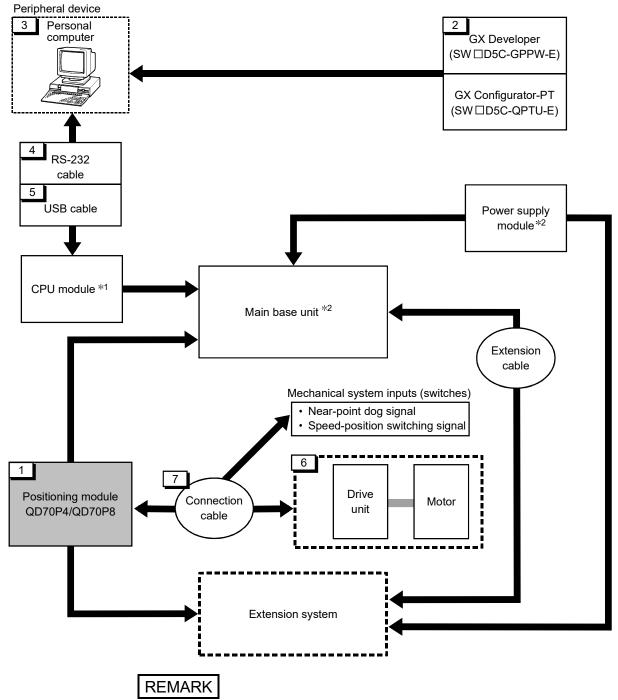

## **CHAPTER 2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

This chapter explains the system configuration of the QD70.

#### 2.1 General image of system

The following is the general configuration including the QD70, programmable controller CPU, peripheral device and others.

(The numbers in the sketch correspond to the "Nos." in the table in "Section 2.2 Component list" on the next page.)



\*1: For the usable CPU module, refer to "Section 2.3 Applicable system".

\*2: For the usable base unit and power supply module, refer to the CPU Module User's Manual.

## 2.2 Component list

## A positioning system using the QD70 consists of the following components.

No.	Product	Туре	Remarks		
1	Positioning module	QD70P4 QD70P8	QD70P ::::: No. of control axes		
0	GX Developer	SW D5C-GPPW-E	For details, refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual and		
2	GX Configurator-PT	SW D5C-QPTU-E	"CHAPTER 6 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-PT)".		
3	Personal computer	DOS/V personal computer	(User-prepared) Refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual for details.		
4	RS-232 cable	QC30R2	(User-prepared) RS-232 cable for connection of the CPU module and DOS/V personal computer. Refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual for details.		
5	USB cable	_	(User-prepared) USB cable for connection of the CPU module and DOS/V personal computer. Refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual for details.		
6	Drive unit	-	(User-prepared) Refer to the drive unit manual for details.		
7	Connection cable (for connection of QD70 and drive unit)	_	(User-prepared) Cable for connection of the QD70 and drive unit or mechanical system input signals. (To be fabricated in reference to the connected device manual and Section 3.4.2)		

## 2.3 Applicable systems

This section describes applicable systems.

- (1) Applicable modules and base units, and No. of modules
  - (a) When mounted with a CPU module
     The table below shows the CPU modules and base units applicable to the
     QD70 and quantities for each CPU model.
     Depending on the combination with other modules or the number of
     mounted modules, power supply capacity may be insufficient.
     Pay attention to the power supply capacity before mounting modules, and if
     the power supply capacity is insufficient, change the combination of the
     modules.

Applicable CPU module			Base u	unit *2	
CPU type		CPU model	No. of modules *1	Main base unit	Extension base unit
	Desis medal	Q00JCPU	Up to 8	0	0
	Basic model QCPU	Q00CPU	Up to 24	0	0
		Q01CPU	001024	0	
		Q02CPU			
	High Performance	Q02HCPU			
	model QCPU	Q06HCPU	Up to 64	0	0
		Q12HCPU			
		Q25HCPU			
	Process CPU	Q02PHCPU		0	0
		Q06PHCPU	Up to 64		
		Q12PHCPU			
Programmable		Q25PHCPU			
controller CPU	Redundant CPU	Q12PRHCPU	Up to 53 * 3	×	0
		Q25PRHCPU	001000	^	Ű
		Q02UCPU	Up to 36	Ο	0
		Q03UDCPU			
		Q04UDHCPU			
		Q06UDHCPU			
	Universal model	Q13UDHCPU			
	QCPU	Q26UDHCPU	Up to 64		
		Q03UDECPU	001001		
		Q04UDEHCPU			
		Q06UDEHCPU			
		Q13UDEHCPU			
		Q26UDEHCPU			

O: Applicable X: N/A

## 2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Applicable CPU module CPU type CPU model			Base u	unit *2	
		CPU model	No. of modules <sup>*1</sup>	Main base unit	Extension base unit
Programmable controller CPU	Safety CPU	QS001CPU	N/A	×	×
C Controller modu	le	Q06CCPU-V Q06CCPU-V-B	Up to 64	0	0

O: Applicable X: N/A

- \*1: Limited within the range of I/O points for the CPU module.
- \*2: Can be installed to any I/O slot of a base unit.
- \*3: Use the QD70 whose serial No. (first five digits) is 09012 or later.

#### (b) Mounting to a MELSECNET/H remote I/O station

The table below shows the network modules and base units applicable to the QD70 and quantities for each network module model. Depending on the combination with other modules or the number of mounted modules, power supply capacity may be insufficient. Pay attention to the power supply capacity before mounting modules, and if the power supply capacity is insufficient, change the combination of the modules.

		Base u	nit <sup>*</sup> 2
Applicable network module	No. of modules $*1$	Main base unit of remote I/O station	Extension base unit of remote I/O station
		Station	
QJ72LP25-25			
QJ72LP25G		2	0
QJ72LP25GE	Up to 64	0	0
QJ72BR15			

O: Applicable X: N/A

- \*1: Limited within the range of I/O points for the network module.
- \*2: Can be installed to any I/O slot of a base unit.



The Basic model QCPU or C Controller module cannot create the MELSECNET/H remote I/O network.

# (2) Support of the multiple CPU system

When using the QD70 in a multiple CPU system, refer to the following manual first.

 QCPU User's Manual (Multiple CPU System) Intelligent function module parameters
 Write intelligent function module parameters to only the control CPU of the QD70.

#### (3) Applicable software packages

The systems and software packages that can be used with the QD70 are as shown below.

		Software version				
		GX Developer	GX Configurator-PT	GX Works2		
	Single CPU system	Version 7 or later				
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 8 or later				
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/	Single CPU system	Version 4 or later	Version 1.10L or later			
Q12H/Q25HCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 6 or later				
	Single CPU system					
Q02PH/Q06PHCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.68W or later				
	Single CPU system		Version 1.13P or later	Refer to the GX Works2 Version 1		
Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 7.10L or later				
Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU	Redundant CPU system	Version 8.45X or later	Version 1.14Q or later			
Q02U/Q03UD/	Single CPU system			Operating Manual (Common).		
Q04UDH/Q06UDHCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.48A or later		(Common).		
	Single CPU system					
Q13UDH/Q26UDHCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.62Q or later	Version 1.23Z or later			
	Single CPU system					
Q06UDEH/Q13UDEH/ Q26UDEHCPU	Multiple CPU system	Version 8.68W or later				
When installed in a MELSE	ECNET/H remote I/O station	Version 6 or later	Version 1.10L or later			

GX Developer or GX Works2 is required to use the QD70.

# POINT

(1) The systems and CPU modules that can be used depend on the version of GX Configurator-PT.

For the latest version of GX Configurator-PT, please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.

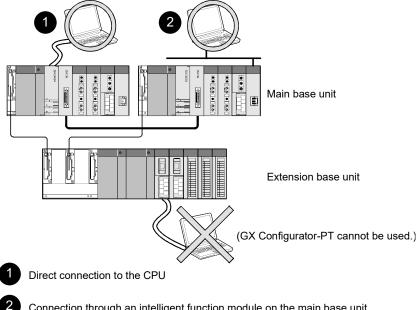
- (2) When using GX Works2, refer to the following:
  - GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common)
  - GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Intelligent Function Module)

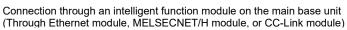
# 2.4 About Use of the QD70 with the Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU

Here, use of the QD70 with the Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU is explained.

(1) GX Configurator-PT connection

GX Configurator-PT cannot be used when accessing the Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU via an intelligent function module on an extension base unit from GX Developer. Connect a personal computer with a communication path indicated below.





# 2.5 About Use of the QD70 on the MELSECNET/H Remote I/O Station

Here, use of the QD70 on the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station is explained.

 Number of QD70 that can be installed when the remote I/O station is used

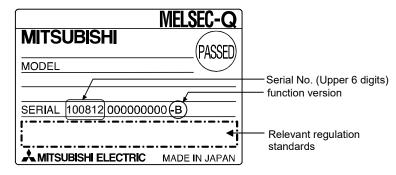
See Section 2.3 concerning the number of QD70 that can be installed when the remote I/O station is used.

- (2) Limitations when using the remote I/O station When the QD70 is used on the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station, a delay will occur due to the link scan time. Therefore, fully verify that there will be no problem with controllability in the target system.
  - Example) Depending on the ON time of the positioning completed signal, the ON status may not be detected due to a delay in the link scan time.

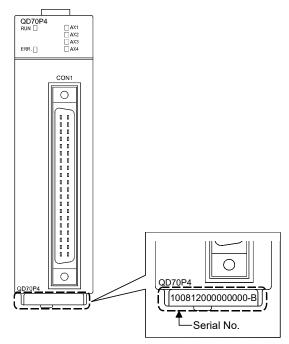
# 2.6 How to Check the Function Version/Serial No./Software Version

Check the function version and serial No. of the QD70 and the GX Configurator- PT software version by the following methods.

[1] Checking the rating plate on the module side The rating plate is situated on the side face of the QD70.



[2] Checking on the front of the module The serial No. on the rating plate is also indicated on the front of the module (lower part).



# REMARK

The serial number is displayed on the front of the module from August 2008 production. Products manufactured during switching period may not have the serial number on the front of the module.

[3] Confirming the serial number on the system monitor (Product Information List)

To display the screen for checking the serial number and function version, select [Diagnostics]  $\rightarrow$  [System monitor] and click the Product Inf. List] button in GX Developer.

	Function version								
							Serial No.		
roduct	Informati	on List							
Slot	Туре	Series	Model name	Points	I/O No.	Master PLC	Serial No	Ver.	
PLC	PLC	Q	Q25PHCPU				061020000000000	С	
0-0	Intelli.	Q	QD70P4	32pt	0000	-	090120000000000	В	
0-1	-	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	
0-2	-	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	
0-3	-	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	
0-4	-	-	None	-	-	-	-	-	

# (a) Production No. display

Since the QD70 does not support the production number display, "-" is displayed.

#### POINT

The serial No. on the rating plate may be different from the serial No. displayed on the product information screen of GX Developer.

The serial No. on the rating plate indicates the management information of the product.

The serial No. displayed on the product information screen of GX Developer indicates the function information of the product. The function information of the product is updated when a new function is added.

[4] Checking the software version of GX Configurator-PT

The software version of GX Configurator- PT can be checked in GX Developer's "Product information" screen.

#### [Operating procedure]

 $\mathsf{GX} \ \mathsf{Developer} \to [\mathsf{Help}] \to [\mathsf{Product} \ \mathsf{information}]$ 

<GX Developer display screen>

Product information	×	
Programming and Maintenance tool GX Developer Version 8.27D (SW8D5C-GPPW-E)		
COPYRIGHT(C) 2002 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED		
This Product is licensed to:		
Name: MITSUBISHI		
Company: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION		
ProductID		
List of version information on Add-in software		
GX Configurator-PTVersion1.20WJSW1D5C-QPTU-E) COPYRIGHT(C) 2001 MITPUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	<	— Software version
	<	
Warning :		
This product is protected by copyright law and international treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this program or any portion of it may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extension possible under the law.		

# MEMO

 <u>.</u>

# CHAPTER 3 SPECIFICATIONS AND FUNCTIONS

This chapter describes the performance specifications of the QD70 and the specifications of the I/O signals transferred to/from the programmable controller CPU and external device.

For the general specifications of the QD70, refer to the User's Manual (hardware) of the CPU module used.

# 3.1 Performance specifications

Item	Model	QD70P4	QD70P8			
No. of control a		4 axes	8 axes			
Interpolation fur		No				
Control method		PTP (Point To Point) control, path control (linear only), speed-position switching control				
Control unit			ulse			
Positioning data	a*1		oning data No. 1 to 10)/axis			
Devine en el el evi			rator-PT or sequence program)			
Peripheral devic Data backup	ce/utility package		ator-PT (option)			
Data раскир			vo /stem/absolute system			
	Positioning control method	Speed-position switching control : Incremental sy				
Positioning control range		Absolute system] -2147483648 to 2147483647pulse ncremental system] -2147483648 to 2147483647pulse Speed-position switching control] 0 to 2147483647pulse				
	Speed command	0 to 200000pulse/s				
	Acceleration/ deceleration processing	Trapezoidal accel	eration/deceleration			
	Acceleration/ deceleration time	0 to 32767ms				
	•	1-ax	is start 0.1ms			
Starting time *2	2	Position control 4-axes simu	Itaneous start 0.2ms			
		8-axes simu	Iltaneous start 0.4ms			
External wiring	connection system	40-pin connector				
Applicable wire	size	0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) (When A6CON1 or A6CON4 is used), 0.088 to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24) (When A6CON2 is used)				
External device connector	connection	A6CON1, A6CON2, A6CON4 (option)				
Pulse output me	ethod	Open coll	ector output			
Max. output pul			Dkpps			
Max. connection distance between						
QD70 and drive unit		2m				
Internal current consumption (5VDC)		0.55A	0.74A			
External 24V cu (24VDC)	urrent consumption	0.065A	0.12A			
No. of occupied	I I/O points	32 points (I/O assignment: Inte	lligent function module 32 points)			
Weight	•	0.15kg	0.17kg			
		m No 1 only (Cannot be started from any of No 2 to No 10.)				

 $\pm$  1: Positioning data can be started from No.1 only. (Cannot be started from any of No.2 to No.10.)

\*2: A delay may occur depending on the operating conditions and starting conditions (control method, bias speed, ACC/DEC time, etc.) of the other axes.

3

# 3.2 List of functions

	Function name	Description	Reference
control	Machine OPR control	Mechanically establishes the positioning control start point using a near-point dog or stopper.	Section 8.2
OPR (	Fast OPR control	Positions a target to the OP address (Md. 1 Current feed value) stored in the QD70 using machine OPR control.	Section 8.3
ntrol	Position control (1-axis linear control)	Positions a target using a linear path to the address set in the positioning data or to the position designated with the movement amount.	Section 9.2.2
Positioning control	Speed-position switching control	First, carries out speed control, and then carries out position control (positioning control with designated address or movement amount) by turning the "speed- position switching signal" ON.	Section 9.2.3
	Current value changing	Changes the Current feed value (Md. 1) to the address set in the positioning data.	Section 9.2.4
JOG	operation	Outputs a pulse to drive unit while the JOG start signal is ON.	Chapter 10
	Speed limit function	If the command speed exceeds " <u>Pr. 5</u> Speed limit value" during control, this function limits the commanded speed to within the " <u>Pr. 5</u> Speed limit value" setting range.	Section 11.2
Sub function	Speed change function	This function changes the speed at any point during speed control of speed-position switching control or during JOG operation. Set the new speed in the speed change buffer memory $(Pr. 7]$ New speed value), and change the speed with the Speed change request $(Pr. 6)$ .	Section 11.3
Sub	Software stroke limit function	If a command outside of the upper/lower limit stroke limit setting range, set in the parameters, is issued, this function will not execute positioning for that command.	Section 11.4
	Acceleration/deceleration processing function	This function adjusts the acceleration/deceleration processing of control.	Section 11.5
	Restart function	This function resumes positioning control during a stop of the axis from where it had stopped.	Section 11.6
function	External I/O signal logic switching function	This function changes the external I/O signal logic to match the externally connected device. It can be changed by making the intelligent function module switch setting.	Section 12.2
Common function	External I/O signal monitor function	This function monitors the external I/O signal states using GX Developer.	Section 5.5 Section 12.3

#### The following table lists the functions of the QD70. (Read "SECTION 2 CONTROL DETAILS AND SETTING" for details of the functions.)

With the "positioning control", whether or not to continuously execute the positioning data can be set with the "operation pattern". Outlines of the "operation patterns" are given below.

Da. 1 Operation pattern	Description	Reference
	When "Positioning termination" is set for the operation pattern	
Positioning termination	of the started positioning data, only the designated positioning	
	data will be executed, and then the positioning control will end.	
	When "continuous positioning control" is set for the operation	
Continuous positioning control	pattern of the started positioning data, after the designated	
Continuous positioning control	positioning data is executed, the program will stop once, and	9.1.2
	then the next following positioning data will be executed.	
	When "continuous path control" is set for the operation pattern	
Continuous noth control	of the started positioning data, the designated positioning data	
Continuous path control	will be executed, and then without decelerating, the next	
	following positioning data will be executed.	

# 3.3 Specifications of input/output signal with Programmable Controller CPU

### 3.3.1 List of input/output signals with programmable controller CPU

The QD70 uses 32 input points and 32 output points for exchanging data with the programmable controller CPU.

The input/output signals when the QD70 is mounted in slot No. 0 of the main base unit are shown below.

Device X refers to the signals input from the QD70 to the programmable controller CPU, and device Y refers to the signals output from the programmable controller CPU to the QD70.

Signal direction: QD70 → Programmable controller CPU		Signal direc	Signal direction: Programmable controller CPL QD70				
Device No.		Signal name	Device No.		Signal name		
X0		Module READY	Y0	Program	mable controller READY		
X1	A۷	kis error occurrence	Y1				
X2	Axis	s warning occurrence	Y2	-			
X3		¥					
X4			Y4	Use prohibited			
X5		Use prohibited	Y5				
X6			Y6				
X7			Y7	Y7			
X8	Axis 1		Y8	Axis 1			
X9	Axis 2		Y9	Axis 2			
XA	Axis 3		YA	Axis 3			
XB	Axis 4	BUSY	YB	Axis 4	Positioning start		
XC	Axis 5	BUSY	YC	Axis 5	FOSILIONING SLAN		
XD	Axis 6		YD	Axis 6			
XE	Axis 7		YE	Axis 7			
XF	Axis 8		YF	Axis 8			
X10	Axis 1		Y10	Axis 1			
X11	Axis 2		Y11	Axis 2			
X12	Axis 3		Y12	Axis 3			
X13	Axis 4	Start complete	Y13	Axis 4	Axis stop		
X14	Axis 5	Start complete	Y14	Axis 5	AXIS Slop		
X15	Axis 6		Y15	Axis 6			
X16	Axis 7		Y16	Axis 7			
X17	Axis 8		Y17	Axis 8			
X18	Axis 1		Y18	Axis 1			
X19	Axis 2		Y19	Axis 2			
X1A	Axis 3		Y1A	Axis 3			
X1B	Axis 4	Positioning complete	Y1B	Axis 4	JOG start		
X1C	Axis 5	Positioning complete	Y1C	Axis 5	JOG Start		
X1D	Axis 6		Y1D	Axis 6			
X1E	Axis 7		Y1E	Axis 7			
X1F	Axis 8		Y1F	Axis 8			

# Important

[Y1 to Y7], and [X3 to X7] are used by the system, and cannot be used by the user. If these devices are used, the operation of the QD70 will not be guaranteed.

# 3.3.2 Details of input signal (QD70 $\rightarrow$ Programmable controller CPU)

Device No.	Signal	name	Description				
X0	Module READY	ON: Prepared OFF: Not prepared watch dog timer error	<ul> <li>When the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] turns from OFF to ON, the parameter and the OPR data setting range is checked. If no error is found, this signal turns ON. (When the axis error occurrence signal [X1] is ON, this signal does not turn ON if the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] is turned from OFF to ON.)</li> <li>When the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] turns OFF, this signal turns OFF.</li> <li>When a watch dog timer (WDT) error occurs, this signal turns OFF.</li> <li>This signal is used for interlock in a sequence program, etc.         Programmable controller READY signal [Y0]     </li> <li>Module READY signal [X0] OFF</li> </ul>				
X1	Axis error occurrence	OFF: No error ON: Error occurrence	<ul> <li>This signal turns ON if an error occurs in any of axes 1 to 8, and turns OFF when "Cd. 1 Axis error reset" is set for all axes. (Use "Md. 10 Error status" to confirm the error status of the corresponding axis.)</li> </ul>				
X2	Axis warning occurrence	OFF: No warning ON: Warning occurrence	• This signal turns ON if a warning occurs in any of axes 1 to 8, and turns OFF when "Cd. 1 Axis error reset" is set for all axes. (Use "Md. 11 Warning status" to confirm the warning status of the corresponding axis.)				
X8 X9 XA XB XC XD XD XE XF	Axis 1 BUSY * 1 Axis 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: Not BUSY ON: BUSY	<ul> <li>This signal turns ON at the start of positioning control, OPR control or JOG operation. It turns OFF when the "<u>Da. 7</u> Dwell time" has passed after positioning control stops. (This signal remains ON during positioning control.)</li> <li>This signal turns OFF at error or stop.</li> </ul>				
X10 X11 X12 X13 X14 X15 X16 X17	Axis 1 Start Axis 2 complete Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: Start incomplete ON: Start complete	This signal turns ON when the positioning start signal turns ON and the QD70 starts the positioning control process.     (The start complete signal also turns ON during OPR control.)     ON     Positioning start signal [Y8] OFF     ON     Start complete signal [X10] OFF				
X18 X19 X1A X1B X1C X1D X1D X1E X1F	Axis 1 Positioning Axis 2 complete * 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: Positioning incomplete ON: Positioning complete	<ul> <li>This signal turns ON for the time set in "Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time" from completion of position control of the corresponding axis. (It does not turn ON if 0 is set in "Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time".)</li> <li>While ON, this signal turns OFF if a positioning control start (including OPR control) or JOG operation start is made.</li> <li>This signal does not turn ON if position control is stopped midway.</li> </ul>				

The ON/OFF timing and conditions of the input signals are shown below.

# Important

- \*1: The BUSY signal turns ON even when position control of movement amount 0 is executed. However, since the ON time is short, the ON status may not be detected in the sequence program.
- \*2: "Position control complete" of the QD70 refers to the point when the pulse output from QD70 is completed.

```
Thus, even if the QD70's positioning complete signal turns ON, the system may continue operation.
```

# 3.3.3 Details of output signals (Programmable controller CPU $\rightarrow$ QD70)

Device No.	Signal na	ame	Description
Y0	Programmable controller READY	OFF: Programmable controller READY OFF ON: Programmable controller READY ON	<ul> <li>(a) This signal notifies the QD70 that the programmable controller CPU is normal.</li> <li>It is turned ON/OFF with the sequence program.</li> <li>The Programmable controller READY signal is turned ON during positioning control, OPR control and JOG operation.</li> <li>(b) When parameters and OPR data are changed, the Programmable controller READY signal is turned OFF.</li> <li>(c) The following processes are carried out when the Programmable controller READY signal is checked.</li> <li>The parameter and OPR data setting range is checked.</li> <li>The module READY signal [X0] turns ON.</li> <li>(d) The following processes are carried out when the Programmable controller READY signal turns from ON to OFF. In these cases, the OFF time should be set to 100ms or more.</li> <li>The module READY signal [X0] turns OFF.</li> <li>The module READY signal [X0] turns OFF.</li> </ul>
Y8 Y9 YA YB YC YD YE YF	Axis 1 Positioning start Axis 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: Positioning start not requested ON: Positioning start requested	<ul> <li>OPR control and positioning control is started.</li> <li>The positioning start signal is valid at the rising edge, and the operation is started.</li> <li>When the positioning start signal turns ON during BUSY, the operation starting warning will occur (warning code: 10).</li> <li>Do not turn on or off this signal with the direct access output (DY). (Refer to the section 9.3.)</li> </ul>
Y10 Y11 Y12 Y13 Y14 Y15 Y16 Y17	Axis 1 Axis stop Axis 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: Axis stop not requested ON: Axis stop requested	<ul> <li>When the axis stop signal turns ON, the OPR control, positioning control and JOG operation. In these cases, the ON time should be set to 4ms or more.</li> <li>Turning ON the axis stop signal during operation decelerates the axis to a stop. At this time, "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes from "Deceleration (Axis Stop ON)" to "Stopped".</li> </ul>
Y18 Y19 Y1A Y1B Y1C Y1D Y1E Y1F	Axis 1 JOG start Axis 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis 8	OFF: JOG not started ON: JOG started	<ul> <li>When the JOG start signal is ON, JOG operation will be carried out at the "JOG. 1 JOG speed". When the JOG start signal turns OFF, the operation will decelerate and stop. At this time, "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes from "Deceleration (JOG Start OFF)" to "Standby".</li> <li>Set the rotation direction in "JOG. 4 JOG direction flag". (Refer to Chapter 10.)</li> </ul>

The ON/OFF timing and conditions of the output signals are shown below.

# 3.4 Specifications of input/output interfaces with external device

#### 3.4.1 Electrical specifications of input/output signals

Input specifications

Signal name	Rated input voltage/current	Working voltage range	ON voltage/ current	OFF voltage/ current	Input resistance	Response time		
	5VDC/18mA	4.5 to 5.5VDC	2.7VDC or more/ 5.5mA or more	1.0VDC or less/ 0.5mA or less	Approx. 270 $\Omega$	0.1ms or less		
Zero signal (PG0)		ON $3\mu s \text{ or less} \rightarrow / \leftarrow 3\mu s \text{ or less}$ OFF OFF						
Near-point dog signal (DOG) Speed-position switching signal (CHG)	24VDC/5mA	19.2 to 26.4VDC	17.5VDC or more/3mA or more	7VDC or less/ 0.9mA or less	Approx. 6.8kΩ	1ms or less		

#### Output specifications

Signal name	Rated load voltage	Working load voltage range	Max. load current/rush current	Max. voltage drop at ON	Leakage current at OFF	Response time
Deviation counter clear (CLEAR)	5 to 24VDC	4.75 to 30VDC	0.1A/1 point/ 0.4A 10ms or less	1VDC (TYP) 2.5VDC (MAX)	0.1mA or less	2ms or less (Resistance load)
Pulse output F (PULSE F) Pulse output R (PULSE R)	5 to 24VDC	4.75 to 30VDC	50mA/1 point/ 200mA 10ms or less	0.5VDC (TYP)	0.1mA or less	

• Select PULSE/SIGN type, CW/CCW type, or A phase/B phase type with the intelligent function module switch setting, switch 1 (pulse output mode), according to the specifications of the drive unit.

• The following table shows pulse outputs depending on "pulse output mode" and "pulse output logic selection".

• The terminal voltages based on the PULSE COM terminal are shown here.

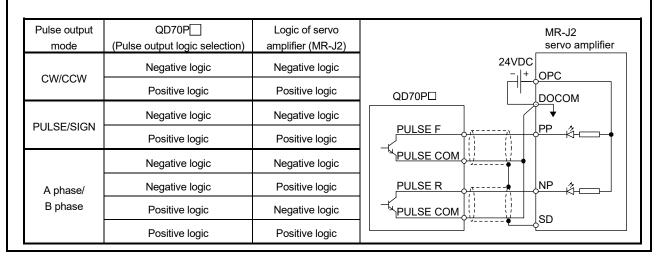
(Transistor outputs are High at OFF, and Low at ON.)

Pulse output		Pu	Ilse output logic sele	ction (switch 2, bit 0 to	7)	
mode	Terminal name	Positive logic		Negative logic		
(switch 1) <sup>*1</sup>		Forward run	Reverse run	Forward run	Reverse run	
PULSE	PULSE F	High Low		HighLow		
SIGN	PULSE R	High Low	7	High Low ————————————————————————————————————		
CW	PULSE F	High		High — Low		
CCW	PULSE R	High Low		High ———— Low		
A phase	PULSE F	High		High Low		
B phase	PULSE R	High Low		High Low		
For details on "pulse ou	tput mode", refer to	"Section 5.6, Switch se	etting for intelligent fu	inction module".		

# POINT

Set "pulse output mode" and "pulse output logic selection" according to the specifications of the servo amplifier that is connected to the module. If the setting does not meet the specifications, the motor may rotate in a reverse direction or may not rotate at all.

The following shows an example of the module connection to a MELSERVO-J2 series servo amplifier:



External power source (For driving the pulse output circuit)

Signal name	Rated input voltage	Current consumption
External power source input (+24V/24G)	24VDC (+20%/-15) (Ripple rate within 5%)	QD70P4:0.065A, QD70P8:0.12A

QD70P4

ERR. 🗌

# 3.4.2 Signal layout for external device connection connector

|| AX1 || AX2 || AX3 || AX4

The specifications of the connector section, which is the input/output interface for the QD70 and external device, are shown below.

The signal layout for the QD70 external device connection connector is shown.

an	70P4			
			CON 2 (for	A
	Pin N	o. S	ignal name	
	B20	PG	606 COM * 1	
	B19	)	PG06	
	B18	PC	05 COM + 1	Γ

QD70 RUN ERR.	AX5 AX6 AX7	□AX □AX □AX □AX	2 3
		Q	070P8
CON	2	CON1	~
0		0	
		0	
			J

Din love it		CON 2 (for	Axes 5 to	8)	CON 1 (for Axes 1 to 4)			
Pin layout	Pin No.	Signal name	Pin No.	Signal name	Pin No.	Signal name	Pin No.	Signal name
	B20	PG06 COM * 1	A20	PG08 COM * 1	B20	PG02 COM * 1	A20	PG04 COM * 1
	B19	PG06	A19	PG08	B19	PG02	A19	PG04
	B18	PG05 COM * 1	A18	PG07 COM *1	B18	PG01 COM * 1	A18	PG03 COM *1
	B17	PG05	A17	PG07	B17	PG01	A17	PG03
B20 0 0 A20 B19 0 0 A19	B16	CLEAR6 COM * 2	A16	CLEAR8 COM * 2	B16	CLEAR2 COM * 2	A16	CLEAR4 COM * 2
B18 0 0 A18 B17 0 0 A17	B15	CLEAR6	A15	CLEAR8	B15	CLEAR2	A15	CLEAR4
B17 0 0 A17 B16 0 0 A16 B15 0 0 A15	B14	CLEAR5 COM * 2	A14	CLEAR7 COM * 2	B14	CLEAR1 COM * 2	A14	CLEAR3 COM * 2
B14 0 0 A14	B13	CLEAR5	A13	CLEAR7	B13	CLEAR1	A13	CLEAR3
B13 0 0 A13 B12 0 0 A12	B12	CHG6	A12	CHG8	B12	CHG2	A12	CHG4
B11 0 0 A11	B11	CHG5	A11	CHG7	B11	CHG1	A11	CHG3
B10 0 0 A10	B10	DOG6	A10	DOG8	B10	DOG2	A10	DOG4
B9 0 0 A9 B8 0 0 A8	B9	DOG5	A9	DOG7	B9	DOG1	A9	DOG3
B7 0 0 A7	B8	COM 5-6 * 3	A8	COM 7-8 * 3	B8	COM 1-2 * 3	A8	COM 3-4 * 3
B6 🛛 🖬 A6 B5 🔄 🖬 A5	B7	PULSE F6	A7	PULSE F8	B7	PULSE F2	A7	PULSE F4
B4 0 0 A4 B3 0 0 A3	B6	PULSE COM6 * 4	A6	PULSE COM8 * 4	B6	PULSE COM2 * 4	A6	PULSE COM4 * 4
B2 0 0 A2	B5	PULSE R6	A5	PULSE R8	B5	PULSE R2	A5	PULSE R4
B1 0 0 A1	B4	PULSE F5	A4	PULSE F7	B4	PULSE F1	A4	PULSE F3
	B3	PULSE COM5 * 4	A3	PULSE COM7 * 4	B3	PULSE COM1 * 4	A3	PULSE COM3 * 4
	B2	PULSE R5	A2	PULSE R7	B2	PULSE R1	A2	PULSE R3
	B1	Vacant	A1	Vacant	B1	+24V * 5	A1	+24G * 5

\* 1: Common for PG0. (Axis No. 1 to 8 goes into ).

\*2: Common for CLEAR (Axis No. 1 to 8 goes into ).

\* 3: Common for DOG , CHG .(Axis No. 1 to 8 goes into ).

\*4: Common for PULSE F, PULSE R. (Axis No. 1 to 8 goes into ).

\*5: The external power source (24VDC) should be connected in order to output a command pulse.

(When outputing a command pulse of axis 5 to 8, the external power source (24VDC) should be connected to A1 and B1 of the connector CON1 (for axis 1 to 4 use).)

# 3.4.3 List of input/output signal details

The details of e	each QD70 externa	I device connection	connector are shown below:

Signal name	Pin	No.	Symbol	Signal details (Negative logic is selected by external I/O signal logic selection)
Near-point dog signal	A10 A9	B10 B9	DOG	<ul> <li>This signal is used for detecting the near-point dog during machine OPR control.</li> <li>The near-point dog signal is detected at turning from OFF to ON.</li> </ul>
Speed-position switching signal	A12 A11	B12 B11	CHG	<ul> <li>This signal is input as a control switching signal in speed-position switching control.</li> </ul>
Common	A8	B8	СОМ	<ul> <li>Common for near-point dog signal and speed-position switching control signal.</li> </ul>
Zero signal	A19 A17	B19 B17	PGO	<ul> <li>Input the zero signal for machine OPR control. Use the pulse encoder's zero signal and so on.</li> <li>Also use this signal when the OPR method is the stopper method and the OPR complete is input from an external source.</li> <li>The zero signal is detected at turning from OFF to ON.</li> </ul>
Zero signal common	A20 A18	B20 B18	PGO COM	Common for zero signal.
External power input (0V)	A1 (C	OM1)	24G	<ul> <li>These signals are used to input 24VDC power for driving the pulse output</li> </ul>
External power input (+24V)	B1 (C	OM1)	+24V	circuit. (Common to all axes)
Pulse output F	A7 A4	В7 В4	PULSE F	<ul> <li>This signal is used to output command pulses to the open collector compatible drive unit.</li> <li>CW/CCW mode: CW, PULSE/SIGN mode: PULSE</li> </ul>
Pulse output R	A5 A2	B5 B2	PULSE R	<ul> <li>This signal is used to output command pulses to the open collector compatible drive unit.</li> <li>CW/CCW mode: CCW, PULSE/SIGN mode: SIGN</li> </ul>
Pulse output common	A6 A3	B6 B3	PULSE COM	Common for pulse output F and pulse output R.
Deviation counter clear	A15 A13	B15 B13	CLEAR	<ul> <li>This signal is output during machine OPR control. (Example) When carry out machine OPR control with stopper 2.</li> <li>Speed</li> <li>OPR. 4 OPR speed</li> <li>OPR. 5 Creep speed</li> <li>Stopper</li> <li>Time</li> <li>Near-point dog</li> <li>Zero signal</li> <li>OFF</li> <li>OR</li> <li>OFF</li> <li>OR</li> <li>OFF</li> <li>ON</li> <li>After feed pulse output stops</li> <li>The output time of the deviation counter clear signal is set in "Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time".</li> <li>Use the drive unit that can reset the droop pulse amount in the internal deviation counter clear is a signal output by the QD70 during</li> </ul>
Deviation counter clear common	A16 A14	B16 B14	CLEAR COM	<ul><li>machine OPR control. It cannot be output randomly.</li><li>Common for deviation counter clear</li></ul>

Input/output class	External wiring	Pin No.	Internal circuit	Signal name	
	<u> </u>	B9		Near-point dog signal	DOG1
		B11		Speed-position switching signal	CHG1
	24VDC' + - - + -	B8		Common	COM1-2
Input	·/  /	B17		Zero signal	PG01
		B18		Zero signal common	PG01 COM
	24VDC + -	A1	D/D converter circuit	External power input (0V)	24G
		B1		External power input (24VDC)	+24V
		B4		Pulse output F (CW/PULSE)	PULSE F1
		B2		Pulse output R (CCW/SIGN)	PULSE R1
Output		B3		Pulse output common	PULSE COM1
	B13		Deviation counter clear	CLEAR1	
		B14		Deviation counter clear common	CLEAR1 COM

Shows summary image of the internal circuit of the interface for connection to external devices of the QD70. (For QD70P4, axis 1).

\*: Either polarity can be connected to the common (COM1-2).

# (1) Input signal ON/OFF status

(a) Input signal ON/OFF status

The input signal ON/OFF status is defied by the external wiring and logic setting.

This is explained below with the example of near-point dog signal (DOG).

(The other input signals also perform the same operations as the near-point dog signal (DOG).)

Logic setting*	External wiring	ON/OFF status of near-point dog signal (DOG) as seen from QD70
Negative logic	(Voltage not applied) O O DOG 24VDC COM	OFF
(Initial value)	(Voltage applied)	ON
Positive logic	(Voltage not applied)	ON
(Voltage not applied)	(Voltage applied) O O DOG 24VDC COM	OFF

\*: Set the logic setting using "Switch setting for intelligent function module". For details of the settings, refer to Section 5.6.

(b) Logic setting and internal circuit

In the QD70, the case where the internal circuit (photocoupler) is OFF in the negative logic setting is defined as "input signal OFF". Reversely, the case where the internal circuit (photocoupler) is OFF in the positive logic setting is defined as "input signal ON".

<Photocoupler ON/OFF status>

When voltage is not applied: Photocoupler OFFWhen voltage is applied: Photocoupler ON

# MEMO

_		

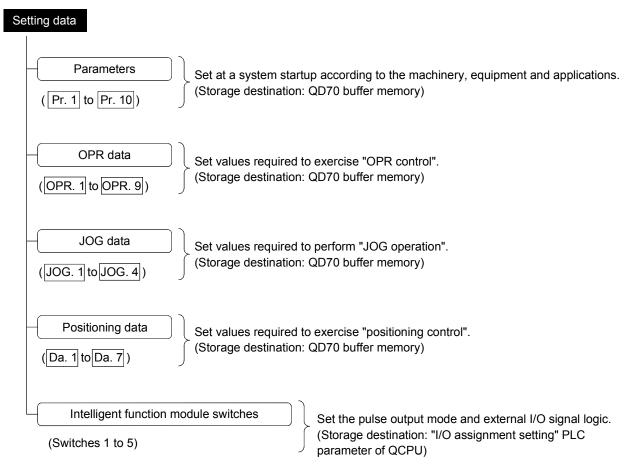
# CHAPTER 4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

This chapter explains the specifications of the data to be set to the QD70.

#### 4.1 Type of data

#### 4.1.1 Parameters and data required for control

The parameters and data required to carry out control with the QD70 include the "setting data", "monitor data" and "control data" shown below.



- ◇ The parameters and OPR data are made valid when the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] turns from OFF to ON.
- The JOG data or positioning data are made valid when a JOG operation start or positioning control start is made.
- Use GX Developer to set the intelligent function module switches. (For details, refer to "Section 5.6 Switch setting for intelligent function module".)

4

tor data
Axis monitor data       Data related to the operations of the running axes, e.g. the current positions and speeds, are monitored.         (Md. 1 to Md. 9)       Storage destination: QD70 buffer memory)
Module information monitor data The error status and warning status of the QD70 are monitored. (Md. 10 to Md. 11)
rol data
Avia control data

during operation and operation restart. (Storage destination: QD70 buffer memory)

How to set "setting data"

Setting means	Sequence program	GX Configurator-PT	GX Developer
Parameters	0	$\bigcirc$ (initial setting $*$ )	×
OPR data	0	$\bigcirc$ (initial setting $*$ )	×
JOG data	0	×	×
Positioning data	0	$\bigcirc$ (initial setting $*$ )	×
Intelligent function module switches	×	×	Ø

\*: Initial setting is made to the intelligent function module parameters of the QCPU.

 $\bigcirc:$  Can be set.

©: Can be set in the "I/O assignment setting" PLC parameter of the QCPU.

 $\times:$  Cannot be set.

# POINT

- (1) The "setting data" is created for each axis.
- (2) The "setting data" parameters have determined default values, and are set to the default values before shipment from the factory. (Parameters related to axes that are not used are left at the default value.)
- (3) The "setting data" set in the QD70 buffer memory are not backed up. All data are initialized at the time of system power-on or programmable controller CPU reset.

Moni

Cont

Axis control data

(Cd. 1 to Cd. 9)

# 4.1.2 Setting items for parameters

The table below lists items set to the positioning parameters. Setting of parameters is similarly done for individual axes for all controls achieved by the QD70.

For details of controls, refer to SECTION 2 "CONTROL DETAILS AND SETTING". For details of setting items, refer to "4.2 List of parameters".

			Control Positioning contr					
Parameter			OPR control	Position control	Speed- position switching control	Current value changing	JOG operation	Related sub function
Pr. 1	Software stroke limit upper limit value		_	0	0	0	0	Continn
Pr. 2	Software stroke limit lower limit value		-	0	0	0	0	Section 11.4
Pr. 3	Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting		-	0	0	0	0	
Pr. 4	Current feed value during speed control		-	Ι	0	-	-	_
Pr. 5	Speed limit value		0	0	0	-	0	Section 11.2
Pr. 6	Bias speed at start		0	0	0	-	0	Section 11.5
Pr. 7	Positioning complete signal output time		0	0	0	Ι	Ι	_
Pr. 8	Deviation counter clear signal output time		0	_	_	_	_	-
Pr. 9	PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold tir	ne	0	0	0	-	0	-
Pr. 10	Stop mode during path control		_	0	_	_	_	_

◎ : Always set

 $\bigcirc\$ : Set as required (Read "–" when not required.)

- : Setting not required. (This is an irrelevant item, so the set value will be ignored. If the value is the default value or within the setting range, there is no problem.)

#### Checking the parameters

Pr. 1 to Pr. 10 are checked for the setting ranges when the "Programmable controller READY signal (Y0)" output from the programmable controller CPU to the QD70 changes from OFF to ON. At this time, an error occurs in the parameter whose value has been set outside the setting range. (For details, refer to "CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING".)

# 4.1.3 Setting items for OPR data

When carrying out "OPR control", the "OPR data" must be set. The setting items for the "OPR data" are shown below.

The "OPR data" are set commonly for each axis.

Refer to "Chapter 8 OPR CONTROL" for details on the "OPR CONTROL", and to section "4.3 List of OPR data" for details on each setting item.

OPR data	OPR control		М	achine O	PR cont	rol		Fast OPR control
OPR. 1	OPR method	Near-point dog method	Stopper 1	Stopper 2	Stopper 3	Count 1	Count 2	
OPR. 2	OPR direction	0	$\odot$	0	0	0	0	
OPR. 3	OP address	0	0	0	0	0	0	Data set for machine
OPR. 4	OPR speed	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPR control are used.
OPR. 5	Creep speed	0	$\odot$	0	0	0	0	
OPR. 6	ACC/DEC time at OPR	0	0	0	0	0	0	
OPR. 7	DEC/STOP time at OPR	0	$\odot$	$\odot$	0	0	0	
OPR. 8	Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON	-	Ι	-	-	0	0	
OPR. 9	OPR dwell time	-	0	-	-	-	-	

◎ : Always set

- : Setting not required (This is an irrelevant item, so the setting value will be ignored. If the value is the default value or within the setting range, there is no problem.)

Checking the OPR data

OPR. 1 to OPR. 9 are checked for the setting ranges when the "Programmable controller READY signal (Y0)" output from the programmable controller CPU to the QD70 changes from OFF to ON. At this time, an error occurs in the OPR data whose value has been set outside the setting range. (For details, refer to "CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING".)

# 4.1.4 Setting items for JOG data

The "JOG data" must be set to perform "JOG operation". The following are the setting items of the "JOG data".

The "JOG data" are set commonly for each axis.

Refer to "CHAPTER 10 JOG OPERATION" for details of "JOG operation" and to "Section 4.4 List of JOG data" for details of the setting items.

JOG data	JOG operation
JOG. 1 JOG speed	0
JOG. 2 JOG ACC time	$\odot$
JOG. 3 JOG DEC time	Ø
JOG. 4 JOG direction flag	0

O : Always set

- : Setting not required (This is an irrelevant item, so the setting value will be ignored. If the value is the default value or within the setting range, there is no problem.)

#### Checking the JOG data

JOG. 1 to JOG. 4 are checked for the setting ranges when JOG operation is started. At this time, an error occurs in the JOG data whose value has been set outside the setting range. (For details, refer to "CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING".)

# 4.1.5 Setting items for positioning data

Positioning data must be set for carrying out any "positioning control". The table below lists the items to be set for producing the positioning data.

1 to 10 positioning data items can be set for each axis.

For details of the positioning controls, refer to "Chapter 9 POSITIONING CONTROL". For details of the individual setting items, refer to "4.5 List of positioning data".

Positioning	data	Positioning control	Position control	Speed-position switching control	Current value changing
		Positioning termination	$\odot$	0	0
Da. 1	Operation pattern Continuous positioning control		$\odot$	O	O
		Continuous path control	0	×	×
Da. 2	Control method		1-axis linear control (ABS) 1-axis linear control (INC)	Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward) Speed.Position Ctrl. (Reverse)	Current value changing
Da. 3	ACC/DEC time		$\odot$	O	_
Da. 4	DEC/STOP time		Ø	0	-
Da. 5	Command speed		$\odot$	Ø	-
Da. 6	Positioning address/	movement amount	Ø	O	Change destination address
Da. 7	Dwell time		0	0	0

◎ : Always set

○ : Set as required (Read "-" when not required.)

 $\times$  :Setting not possible

- : Setting not required.

(This is an irrelevant item, so the set value will be ignored. If the value is the default value or within the setting range, there is no problem.)

Checking the positioning data

Da. 1 to Da. 7 are checked for the setting ranges when positioning control is started. At this time, an error occurs in the positioning data whose value has been set outside the setting range. (For details, refer to "CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING".)

# 4.1.6 Type and roles of monitor data

The monitor data area in the buffer memory stores data relating to the control state of the positioning control system, which are monitored as required while the positioning system is operating.

The following data are available for monitoring.

• Axis operation monitoring:

Monitoring of the current position and speed, and other data related to the movements of axes (through the axis monitor data Md. 1 to Md. 9)

Module information monitoring:

Monitoring of the QD70 error status and warning status (through the module information monitor data Md. 10 to Md. 11)

	Monitor data	Monitor details
Md. 1	Current feed value	Monitor the current "current feed value"
Md. 2	Movement amount after near-point dog ON	Monitor the movement amount after the near-point dog has turned ON
Md. 3	Current speed	Monitor the current speed
Md. 4	Axis operation status	Monitor the axis operation state
Md. 5	Axis error code	Monitor the latest error code that occurred with the axis
Md. 6	Axis warning code	Monitor the latest warning code that occurred with the axis
Md. 7	Status	Monitor the flag
Md. 8	External I/O signal	Monitor the external input/output signal
Md. 9	Executing positioning data No.	Monitor the "positioning data No." currently being executed
Md. 10	Error status	Monitor the error status of each axis
Md. 11	Warning status	Monitor the warning status of each axis

Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for details of the monitor data.

# 4.1.7 Type and roles of control data

Operation of the positioning control system is achieved through the execution of necessary controls. (Data required for controls are given through the default values when the power is switched ON, which can be modified as required by the sequence program.)

Controls are performed over system data or machine operation.

• Controlling the operation :

Setting operation parameters, changing speed during operation, restarting operation (through the axis control data Cd. 1 to Cd. 9)

	Control data	Control details
Cd. 1	Axis error reset	Clear (reset) the axis error code (Md. 5) and warning code (Md. 6).
Cd. 2	OPR request flag OFF request	Change OPR request flag from "ON to OFF".
Cd. 3	Start method	Set which control will be executed (start method).
Cd. 4	Restart request	Give a restart command during an axis operation stop.
Cd. 5	Speed-position switching request	Validate speed-position switching signal from external source.
Cd. 6	Speed change request	Issue instruction to change speed in operation to Cd. 7 value. (Made valid during speed control of speed-position switching control or during JOG operation)
Cd. 7	New speed value	Set new speed when changing speed during operation.
Cd. 8	ACC/DEC time at speed change	Set the time taken at a speed change to reach the new speed from the old speed.
Cd. 9	DEC/STOP time at speed change	Set the time taken at axis stop factor occurrence (axis stop signal ON or error occurrence) to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from the speed after a speed change.

#### Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for details of the control data.

# 4.2 List of parameters

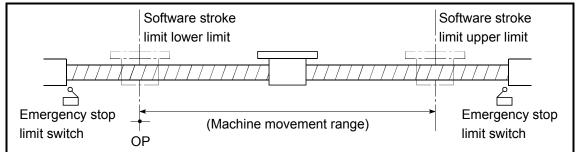
	Setting value, setting		Setting value buffer memory address								
Item	range	Default value	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	
Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value	-2147483648 to	2147483647	0 1	100 101	200 201	300 301	400 401	500 501	600 601	700 701	
Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value	2147483647 (pulse)	-2147483648	2 3	102 103	202 203	302 303	402 403	502 503	602 603	702 703	
Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting	0: Valid 1: Invalid	0	4	104	204	304	404	504	604	704	
Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control	0: No update 1: Update 2: Clear to 0 and no update	0	5	105	205	305	405	505	605	705	
Pr. 5 Speed limit value	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	10000	6 7	106 107	206 207	306 307	406 407	506 507	606 607	706 707	
Pr. 6 Bias speed at start	0 to 200000 (pulse/s)	0	8 9	108 109	208 209	308 309	408 409	508 509	608 609	708 709	
Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time	0 to 65535 (ms)	300	10	110	210	310	410	510	610	710	
Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time	1 to 32 (ms)	10	11	111	211	311	411	511	611	711	
Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time	0: 10µs 1: 100µs 2: 1ms 3: 2ms	0	12	112	212	312	412	512	612	712	
Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control	0: Position match stop 1: Deceleration stop	0	13	113	213	313	413	513	613	713	

Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value

Set the upper limit for the machine's movement range.

Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value

Set the lower limit for the machine's movement range.



- 1) Generally, the OP is set at the lower limit or upper limit of the stroke limit.
- By setting the upper limit value or lower limit value of the software stroke limit, overrun can be prevented in the software. However, an emergency stop limit switch must be installed nearby outside the range.

Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting

Set whether to validate the software stroke limit.

- 0: Valid
- 1: Invalid

# Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control

Specify whether you wish to enable or disable the update of "Md. 1 Current feed value" while operations are performed under the speed control (including the speed-position and position-speed switching control).

0: No update

The current feed value will not change.

(The value at the beginning of the speed control will be kept.)

1: Update

The current feed value will be updated.

(The current feed value will change from the initial.)

2: Clear to 0 and no update

The current feed will be set initially to zero and not updated. (The value be kept "0".)

# Pr. 5 Speed limit value

Set the maximum speed for OPR control, positioning control and JOG operation. The speed limit value is determined by the following two conditions.

Motor speed
 Workpiece movement speed

# Pr. 6 Bias speed at start

Set the minimum starting speed for OPR control, positioning control and JOG operation. When using a stepping motor or like, set this speed to start the motor smoothly. (A stepping motor does not start smoothly if the motor speed is low at a start.)

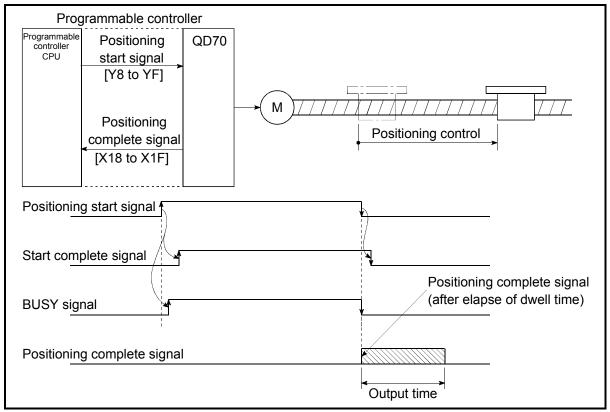
Set a value not more than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value". If it is more than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value", the "Setting range outside bias speed" error (error code: 906) will occur.

# Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time

Set the output time of the positioning complete signal [X18 to X1F] output from the QD70.

Positioning complete indicates that the preset dwell time has elapsed after the QD70 ended pulse output.

If the setting value is 0 (ms) or if the axis stop signal was used to make a stop during JOG operation or speed control of speed-position switching control, the positioning complete signal is not output.



Positioning complete signal output time

Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time

Set the duration of the deviation counter clear signal output during a machine OPR control operation using any of the following methods: the near-point dog method, stopper 1 to 3, and count 1. (For details, refer to your drive unit manual.)

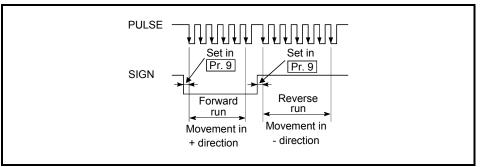
# Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time

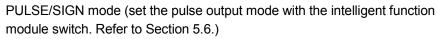
Set the setup/hold time when PULSE/SIGN is selected in the pulse output mode to output inverted pulses.

- 0: 10µs
- 1: 100µs
- 2: 1ms

3: 2ms

The following is an example for negative logic.

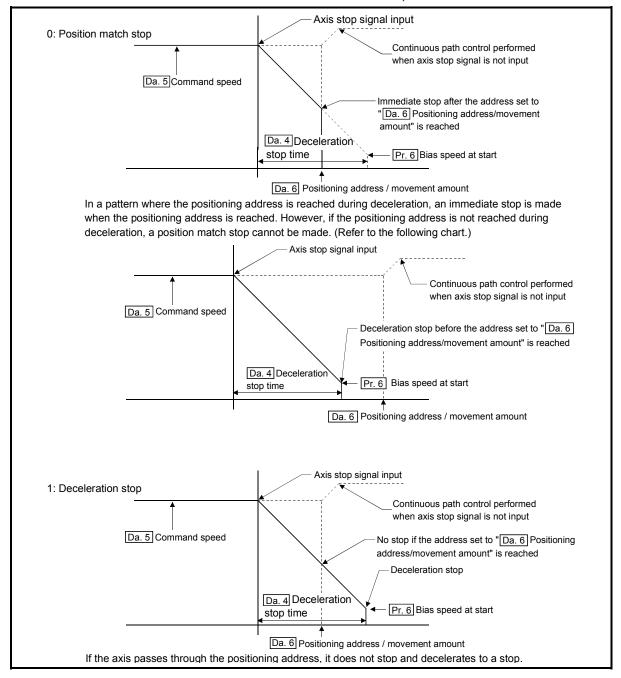




# Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control

Set the stopping method using the axis stop signal input when the operation pattern for position control is continuous path control.

0: Position match stop ...... Deceleration starts when the axis stop signal is input, and the axis stops immediately when the address preset to the positioning data in execution is reached.
1: Deceleration stop ......... When the axis stop signal is input, the axis stops after decelerating to "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start". (The axis does not stop at the address preset to the positioning data in execution.)



# 4.3 List of OPR data

lterre	Setting value, setting	Defaulturation	Setting value buffer memory address								
Item	range	range Default value A		Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	
OPR. 1 OPR method	0: Near-point dog method 1: Stopper 1 2: Stopper 2 3: Stopper 3 4: Count 1	0	20	120	220	320	420	520	620	720	
	5: Count 2										
OPR. 2 OPR direction	0: Forward direction 1: Reverse direction	0	21	121	221	321	421	521	621	721	
OPR. 3 OP address	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse) *1	0	22 23	122 123	222 223	322 323	422 423	522 523	622 623	722 723	
OPR. 4 OPR speed	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	1	20 24 25	120 124 125	224 225	324 325	424	524 525	624 625	724 725	
OPR. 5 Creep speed	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	1	26 27	126 127	226 227	326 327	426 427	526 527	626 627	726 727	
OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR	0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	28	128	228	328	428	528	628	728	
OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR	0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	29	129	229	329	429	529	629	729	
OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON	0 to 2147483647 (pulse)	0	30 31	130 131	230 231	330 331	430 431	530 531	630 631	730 731	
OPR. 9 OPR dwell time	0 to 65535 (ms) * 2	0	32	132	232	332	432	532	632	732	

\*1: When "0: Valid" is set for " Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting", the setting range is 0 to 2147483647 (pulse).

\*2: When making setting in a sequence program, set 0 to 32767 in decimal as-is, and 32768 to 65535 in hexadecimal.

# OPR. 1 OPR method

	arrying out machine OPR control.
0 : Near-point dog method	After decelerating at the near-point dog ON, stop at the zero signal and complete the machine OPR control.
1 : Stopper 1	.After decelerating at the near-point dog ON, stop
	with the stopper, and complete the machine OPR
	control after the OPR dwell time has passed.
2 : Stopper 2	.After decelerating at the near-point dog ON, stop
	with the stopper, and complete the machine OPR
	control with the zero signal.
3 : Stopper 3	After starting with the creep speed, stop with the
	stopper, and complete the machine OPR control
	with the zero signal.
4 : Count 1	After decelerating at the near-point dog ON, move
	the designated distance, and complete the machine
	OPR control with the zero signal.
5 : Count 2	.After decelerating at the near-point dog ON, move
	the designated distance, and complete the machine
	OPR control.

Note) Refer to "8.2.2 Machine OPR method" for details on the OPR methods.

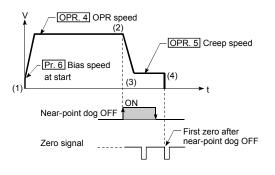
#### OPR method

#### 0 : Near-point dog method

- (1) Start machine OPR control.
   (Start movement at the "OPR. 4 OPR speed" in the "OPR. 2 OPR direction".)
- (2) Detect the near-point dog ON, and start deceleration.
- (3) Decelerate to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and move with the creep speed.

(At this time, the near-point dog must be ON.)

(4) When the first zero signal (one pulse of which is output when the motor turns one revolution) after near-point dog OFF is detected, the pulse output from the QD70 stops and machine OPR control is completed.



#### 1 : Stopper 1

- (1) Start machine OPR control.
   (Start movement at the "OPR. 4 OPR speed" in the "OPR. 2 OPR direction".)
- (2) Detect the near-point dog ON, and start deceleration.
- (3) Decelerate to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and move with the creep speed.

(At this time, a torque limit is needed for the motor. If there is no torque limit, the motor may fail at (4).)

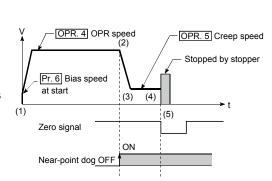
- (4) The axis contacts against the stopper at "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and then stops.
- (5) When the near-point dog turns ON and the "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" is passed, the pulse output from the QD70 stops, and machine OPR control is completed.

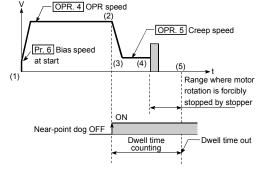
#### 2 : Stopper 2

- (1) Start machine OPR control.
  (Start movement at the "OPR. 4 OPR speed" in the "OPR. 2 OPR direction".)
- (2) Detect the near-point dog ON, and start deceleration.
- (3) Decelerate to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and move with the creep speed.

(At this time, a torque limit is needed for the motor. If there is no torque limit, the motor may fail at (4).)

- (4) The axis contacts against the stopper at "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and then stops.
- (5) When the zero signal (signal output on detection of contact with the stopper) is detected after a stop, the pulse output from the QD70 stops and machine OPR control is completed.



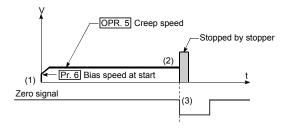


#### 3 : Stopper 3

(1) Start machine OPR control.

(Start movement at the "OPR. 5] Creep speed" in the "OPR. 2] OPR direction". (At this time, a torque limit is needed for the motor. If there is no torque limit, the motor may fail at (2).)

- (2) The axis contacts against the stopper at "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and then stops.
- (3) When the zero signal (signal output on detection of contact with the stopper) is detected after a stop, the pulse output from the QD70 stops and machine OPR control is completed.

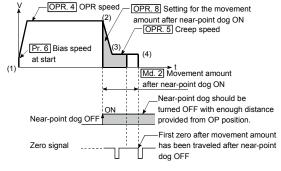


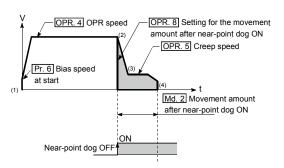
#### 4 : Count 1

- (1) Start machine OPR control.
   (Start movement at the "OPR. 4] OPR speed" in the "OPR. 2] OPR direction".)
- (2) Detect the near-point dog ON, and start deceleration.
- (3) Decelerate to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and move with the creep speed.
- (4) When the first zero signal (one pulse of which is output when the motor turns one revolution) is detected after the movement amount set in "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" has been travelled after near-point dog ON, the pulse output from the QD70 stops and machine OPR control is completed.

#### 5 : Count 2

- (1) Start machine OPR control.
   (Start movement at the "OPR. 4] OPR speed" in the "OPR. 2] OPR direction".)
- (2) Detect the near-point dog ON, and start deceleration.
- (3) Decelerate to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and move with the creep speed.
- (4) After the near-point dog turns ON and the movement amount set in "OPR. 8] Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" has passed, the pulse output from the QD70 stops with the first zero signal, and machine OPR control is completed.





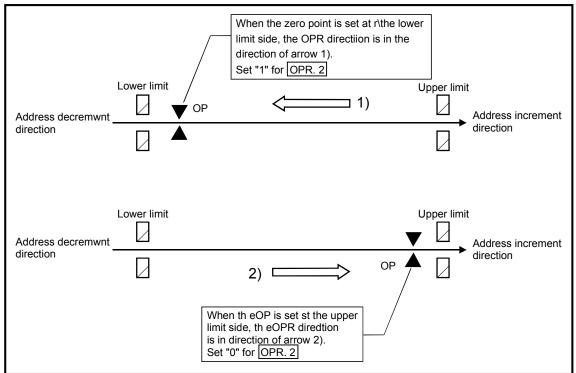
## OPR. 2 OPR direction

Set the direction to start movement when starting machine OPR control.

- 0: Forward direction
  - Moves in the direction that the address increments. (Arrow 2))
- 1: Reverse direction

Moves in the direction that the address decrements. (Arrow 1))

Normally, the OP is set near the lower limit or the upper limit, so "OPR. 2 OPR direction" is set as shown below.



#### OPR. 3 OP address

Set the address used as the reference point for position control (ABS system). (When the machine OPR control is completed, the stop position address is changed to the address set in "OPR. 3 OP address". At the same time, the "OPR. 3 OP address" is stored in "Md. 1 Current feed value".)

Note) \* The setting range for the OP address varies depending on the setting in "Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting".

- "0": Valid": 0 to 2147483647 (pulse)
- "1": Invalid": -2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse)
- \* When the set value is outside the above range, an "OP address setting out of range" error (Error code: 912) will occur.

## OPR. 4 OPR speed

Set the speed for OPR control.

- Note) Set the "OPR speed" to less than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value". If the "speed If the "speed limit value" is exceeded, the "Setting range outside OPR speed" error (error code: 913) will occur.
  - Set the "OPR speed" to a value not less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start". If it is less than the "bias speed at start", the "Setting range outside OPR speed" error (error code: 913) will occur.

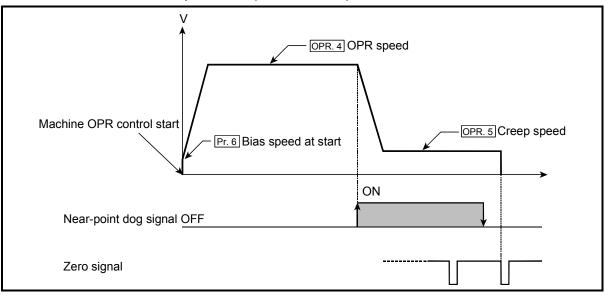
## OPR. 5 Creep speed

Set the creep speed after near-point dog ON (the low speed just before stopping after decelerating from the OPR speed).

The creep speed is set within the following range.

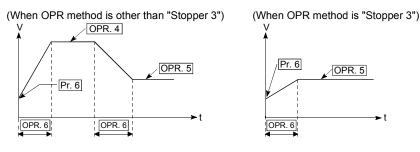
(OPR. 4 OPR speed )  $\geq$  (OPR. 5 Creep speed)  $\geq$  (Pr. 6 Bias speed at start)

- Note) The creep speed is related to the detection error when using the OPR method with zero signal, and the size of the collision if a collision occurs during OPR using the stopper.
  - Set the "creep speed" to a value not more than "OPR. 4 OPR speed". If the "OPR speed" is exceeded, "the "Setting range outside creep speed" error (error code: 914) will occur.
  - Set the "creep speed" to a value not less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start". If it is less than the "bias speed at start", the "Setting range outside creep speed" error (error code: 914) will occur.



## OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR

Set the time taken under machine OPR control to reach "OPR. 4 OPR speed" from "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" or to reach "OPR. 5 Creep speed" from "OPR. 4 OPR speed".

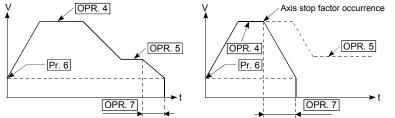


## OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR

Set the time taken to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from "OPR. 5 Creep speed" under "Count 2" machine OPR control or to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from the speed during machine OPR control at axis stop factor occurrence (axis stop signal ON or error occurrence).

(When OPR method is "Count 2")

(When axis stop signal is turned ON during machine OPR control (Common to all OPR methods))



## OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON

When the OPR method is Count 1 or 2, set a value not less than the deceleration distance after the near-point dog signal has turned ON.

Setting example of "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" When 10kpulse/s is set in "OPR. 4 OPR speed", 2kpulse/s in "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and 320ms in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR", calculate "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" as indicated below. [Machine OPR control operation] [Deceleration distance] =  $\frac{1}{2} \times Vz \times \frac{t+t'}{1000}$   $\frac{Vz \times (t+t')}{2000}$   $= \frac{10 \times 10^3 \times (320 + 80)}{2000}$  = 2000Set 2000 pulse or more in "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON".

OPR. 9 OPR dwell time

ON

When the OPR method is Stopper 1, set the time from when the near-point dog turns ON until machine OPR control is completed.

Set not less than the movement time from when the near-point dog turns ON until a stop is made by the stopper.

(When the OPR method is other than "Stopper 1", the "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" value need not be set.)

Near-point dog OFF

#### 4.4 List of JOG data

ltere	Setting value, setting	Setting value buffer memory address						ress		
Item	range Default value		Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
JOG. 1 JOG speed	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	0	40	140	240	340	440	540	640	740
JOG speed	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	U	41	141	241	341	441	541	641	741
JOG. 2 JOG ACC time	0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	42	142	242	342	442	542	642	742
JOG. 3 JOG DEC time	0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	43	143	243	343	443	543	643	743
JOG. 4 JOG direction flag	0: Forward run JOG 1: Reverse run JOG	0	44	144	244	344	444	544	644	744

## JOG. 1 JOG speed

Set the speed for JOG operation. (This value is used for both forward run JOG and reverse run JOG.)

Set the JOG speed in the following range.

(Pr. 5) Speed limit value)  $\geq$  (JOG. 1) JOG speed)  $\geq$  (Pr. 6) Bias speed at start) If the "JOG speed" is more than the "speed limit value", it is limited to "Pr. 5] Speed limit value".

If the "JOG speed" is less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", it is limited to "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".

## JOG. 2 JOG ACC time

Set the time taken to reach "JOG. 1 JOG speed" from "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" at a JOG operation start (JOG start signal ON). (This value is used for both forward run JOG and reverse run JOG.)

## JOG. 3 JOG DEC time

Set the time taken to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from "JOG. 1 JOG speed" at a JOG operation stop (JOG start signal OFF, error occurrence). (This value is used for both forward run JOG and reverse run JOG.)

JOG. 4 JOG direction flag

Set the forward/reverse direction for JOG operation.

0: Forward run JOG

1: Reverse run JOG

\_\_\_\_

## 4.5 List of positioning data

Before explaining the positioning data setting items Da. 1 to Da. 7, the configuration of the positioning data will be shown below.

The positioning data stored in the QD70 buffer memory has the following type of configuration.

				<del>9</del> آ	٦	10	
Pos	sitioning data No. 1	2	3		1	880	890
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	800	810	820	ŀ	881	891
	Da. 2 Control method	801	811	821			892
	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	802	812	822		882	0.02
	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	803	813	823	1	883	893
Axis 1	Da. 4 DEC/STOP une			824	ľ	884 885	894 895
	Da. 5 Command speed	804 805	814 815	825	ł	886	896 897
	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	806 807	816 817	826 827		887	898
	Da. 7 Dwell time	808	818	828		888	090
	Reserved (Cannot Be		040	829	Í	889	899
	Used)*	809	819	020	₩ ∕		
						Ŧ	

				9	10	
Pos	sitioning data No. 1	2	3		980	990
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	900	910	920	981	991
	Da. 2 Control method	901	911	921		992
	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	902	912	922	982	002
			913	923	983	993
Axis 2	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	903	913		984 985	994 995
A	Da. 5 Command speed	904 905	914 915	924 925	986	996
	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement	906 907	916 917	926 927	987	997
	amount		918	928	988	998
	Da. 7 Dwell time	908		929	989	999
	Reserved (Cannot Be Used)*	909	919	329		JJ
				/		

Buffer memory address

			_ 1	9	10
Pos	itioning data No. 1	2	3	i I	1090
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1000	1010	1020	1081 1091
	Da. 2 Control method	1001	1011	1021	1082 1092
	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1002	1012	1022	
	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1003	1013	1023	1083 1093
Axis 3		1004	1014	1024	1084 1094 1085 1095
	Da. 5 Command speed	1005	1015 1016	1025 1026	1086 1096 1087 1097
	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1006 1007	1016	1027	1098
	Da. 7 Dwell time	1008	1018	1028	- 1089 1099
	Reserved (Cannot Be Used)*	1009	1019	1029	

Buffer memory address

Buffer memory address \*: Write to Reserved (Cannot be used) is prohibited.

				Buffer n	nemory address
			1	9	10
Pos	sitioning data No. 1	2	3		1180 1190
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1100	1110	1120	 1181 1191
	Da. 2 Control method	1101	1111	1121	1182 1192
	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1102	1112	1122	1183 1193
4	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1103	1113	1123	- 1183 1194
Axis 4	Da. 5 Command speed	1104 1105	1114 1115	1124 1125	1185 1195
	Da. 6 Positioning	1105	1116	1126	- <sup></sup> 1186 1196 1187 1197
	address/movement amount	1107	1117	1127	1188 1198
	Da. 7 Dwell time	1108	1118	1128	1189 1199
	Reserved (Cannot Be Used)*	1109	1119	1129	

Buffer memory address

				al 9		10					r		al 9	,	10	
Pos	itioning data No. 1	2	3 1	<u>i</u>	ח	1280	1290		Pos	sitioning data No. 1	2	3	<u> </u>		1380	1390
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1200	1210	1220		1281	1291			Da. 1 Operation pattern	1300	1310	1320		1381	1391
	Da. 2 Control method	1201	1211	1221		1282	1292			Da. 2 Control method	1301	1311	1321		1382	1392
	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1202	1212	1222		1283	1293			Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1302	1312	1322		1383	1393
is 1	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1203	1213	1223		1284	1294		s 2	Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1303	1313	1323	╞╌╢	1384	1394 1395
Axis	Da. 5 Command speed	1204 1205	1214 1215	1224 1225		1285 1286	1296		Axis	Da. 5 Command speed	1304 1305	1314 1315	1324 1325		1385 1386	1396
	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1206 1207	1216 1217	1226 1227		1287	1297 1298			Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1306 1307	1316 1317	1326 1327		1387	1397 1398
	Da. 7 Dwell time	1208	1218	1228		1289	1299			Da. 7 Dwell time	1308	1318	1328		1389	1399
	Reserved (Cannot Be Used)*	1209	1219	1229		1209				Reserved (Cannot Be Used) *	1309	309 1319				
	Buffer memory address Buffer memory address															
				9		10							9	, _	10	
Po	sitioning data No. 1	2	3	<u>9</u>		10	1490		Pos	itioning data No. 1	2	3			10 1580	1590
Po	sitioning data No. 1		3	9 1420		1	1490 1491		Pos	itioning data No. 1		3	9 1520		1	1590 1591
Po				ļ <u>Ļ</u>		1480			Pos			1			1580	
Po	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1400	1410	1420		1480	1491		Pos	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1500	1510	1520		1580 1581	1591
	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1400 1401	1410	1420		1480 1481 1482 1483 1483 1484	1491 1492 1493 1494		s 4	Da. 1 Operation pattern	1500 1501	1510	1520 1521		1580 1581 1582 1583 1583	1591 1592 1593 1594
	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1400 1401 1402	1410 1411 1412 1413	1420 1421 1422		1480 1481 1482 1483 1483 1484 1485 1486	1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496		4	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1500 1501 1502	1510 1511 1512 1513 1514	1520 1521 1522		1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586	1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596
	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1400 1401 1402 1403 1404	1410 1411 1412 1413 1414	1420 1421 1422 1423 1423		1480 1481 1482 1483 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487	1491 1492 1493 1494 1495		s 4	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1500 1501 1502 1503 1504	1510 1511 1512 1513 1514	1520 1521 1522 1523 1524		1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587	1591 1592 1593 1594 1595
	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time Da. 5 Command speed Da. 6 Positioning address/movement	1400 1401 1402 1403 1403 1404 1405 1406	1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416	1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426		1480 1481 1482 1483 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488	1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497		s 4	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time Da. 5 Command speed Da. 6 Positioning address/movement	1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506	1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516	1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526		1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587 1588	1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597
	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time Da. 5 Command speed Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1400 1401 1402 1403 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407	1410 1411 1412 1413 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417	1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427		1480 1481 1482 1483 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487	1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498		s 4	Da. 1 Operation pattern Da. 2 Control method Da. 3 ACC/DEC time Da. 4 DEC/STOP time Da. 5 Command speed Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507	1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517	1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526 1527		1580 1581 1582 1583 1584 1585 1586 1587	1591 1592 1593 1594 1595 1596 1597 1598

Buffer memory address \*: Write to Reserved (Cannot be used) is prohibited.

The descriptions that follow relate to the positioning data set items Da. 1 to Da. 7. (The buffer memory addresses shown are those of the "positioning data No. 1" for the axes 1 to 8.)

lteres	Setting value,	Defeathership		Set	ting valu	ue buffe	er memo	nory address				
Item	setting range	Default value	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8		
	0: Positioning termination											
Da. 1 Operation pattern	1: Continuous positioning control	0	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
	2: Continuous path control											
Da. 2 Control method	0: No control method 1: 1-axis linear control (ABS) 2: 1-axis linear control (INC) 3: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward) 4: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Reverse) 5: Current value	0	801	901	1001	1101	1201	1301	1401	1501		
Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	changing 0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	802	902	1002	1102	1202	1302	1402	1502		
Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	0 to 32767 (ms)	1000	803	903	1003	1103	1203	1303	1403	1503		
Da. 5 Command speed	0 to 200000 (pulse/s)	0	804 805	904 905	1004 1005	1104 1105	1204 1205	1304 1305	1404 1405	1504 1505		
Da. 6 Positioning address/ movement amount	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse) * 1	0	806 807	906 907	1006 1007	1106 1107	1206 1207	1306 1307	1406 1407	1506 1507		
Da. 7 Dwell time	0 to 65535 (ms) * 2	0	808	908	1008	1108	1208	1308	1408	1508		

\*1: 0 to 2147483647 (pulse) when "Da. 2 Control method" is "3: Speed Position Ctrl. (Forward)" or "4: Speed Position Ctrl. (Reverse)". \*2: When making setting in a sequence program, set 0 to 32767 in decimal as-is, and 32768 to 65535 in hexadecimal.

## Da. 1 Operation pattern

The operation pattern designates whether positioning control of a certain data No. is to be ended with just that data, or whether the positioning control for the next data No. is to be carried out in succession.

[Ope	eration pattern]	
End · · · ·	•••••	•••••• 0 : Positioning termination
Countinue -	Continuous posotioning contr	ol 1 : Continuous positioning control
Countinue	Continupus path positioning control with speed change	•••• 2 : Continuous path control
1) P	ositioning termination	. Set to execute positioning control to the designated address, and then complete positioning control.
2) C	ontinuous positioning control	Positioning control is carried out successively in order of data Nos. with one start signal.
		The operation halts at each position indicated by a positioning data.
3) C	ontinuous path control	. Positioning control is carried out successively in order of data Nos. with one start signal.
		The operation does not stop at each positioning data.
Note	<ul> <li>Refer to "CHAPTER 9 POSITI operation pattern.</li> </ul>	ONING CONTROL" for details of the

## Da. 2 Control method

Set the "control method" for positioning control.

0: No control method

- 1: 1-axis linear control (ABS)
- 2: 1-axis linear control (INC)
- 3: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward)...... Speed-position switching control (forward run)
- 4: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Reverse)...... Speed-position switching control (reverse run)
- 5: Current value changing
- Note) Refer to "CHAPTER 9 POSITIONING CONTROL" for details of the control method.
  - Setting "0: No control method" will result in the "Setting range outside control method" error (error code: 506).

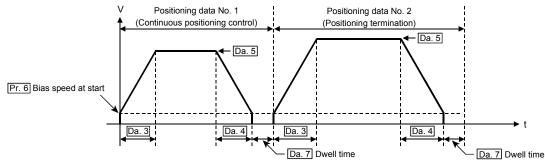
## Da. 3 ACC/DEC time, Da. 4 DEC/STOP time

Set the acceleration/deceleration time for positioning control.

- ["Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "0: Positioning termination" or "1: Continuous positioning control"]
  - Da. 3 ACC/DEC time : Set the time taken to reach "Da. 5 Command speed" from "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".

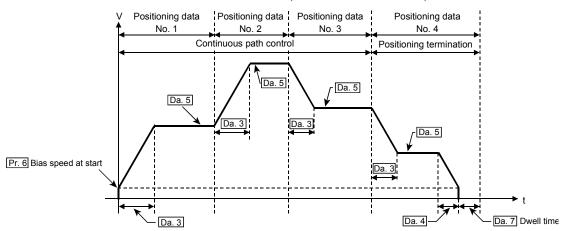
Da. 4 DEC/STOP time : Set the time taken to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from "Da. 5 Command speed" at position control completion or axis stop factor occurrence (axis stop signal ON or error





["Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "2: Continuous path control"] Da. 3 ACC/DEC time : Set the time taken to reach "Da. 5 Command speed" set in the "positioning data to be executed next" from "Da. 5 Command speed" set in the "positioning data currently being executed".

Da. 4 DEC/STOP time : Set any value within the setting range (0 to 32767ms). (This does not function.)



## Da. 5 Command speed

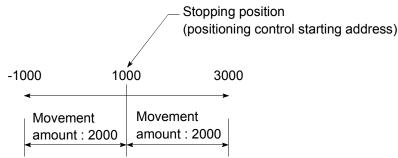
Set the speed for positioning control.

If the set command speed exceeds "Pr. 5 Speed limit value", positioning control will be carried out at the speed limit value. If the set command speed is less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", positioning control will be carried out at the bias speed at start.

#### Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount

Set the address or movement amount as the target value of positioning control. The setting value differs in the setting range depending on "Da. 2 Control method". ((1) to (3))

(1) 1-axis linear control (ABS), current value changing Set the value (positioning address) for 1-axis linear control (ABS) or current value changing using the absolute address (address from the OP).

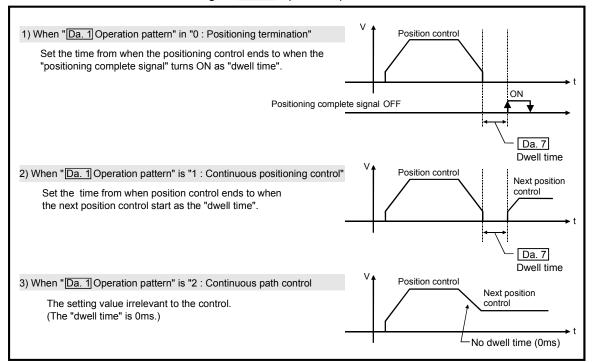


(2) 1-axis linear control (INC) Set a signed movement amount as the setting value (movement amount) for 1axis linear control (INC). When the movement amount is positive: The axis moves in the positive direction (address increasing direction). When the movement amount is negative: The axis moves in the negative direction (address decreasing direction). Stopping position (positioning control starting position) (Movement amount) (Movement amount) -30000 30000 Movement in Movement in negative direction positive direction (3) Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward/Reverse) Set the movement amount (value more than 0) after speed control has been switched to position control. Speed Movement amount setting Speed Position control control → Time

Da. 7 Dwell time

When the "dwell time" is set, the setting details of the "dwell time" will be as follows according to "Da. 1 Operation pattern".

Speed-position switching command



## 4.6 List of monitor data

## 4.6.1 Axis monitor data

ltere	Otorogo dataila	Default	It Storage buffer memory address							
Item	Storage details	value	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
Md. 1 Current feed value	<ul> <li>The current position using the position when OPR is completed as the base is stored. Update timing: 1ms for QD70P4 2ms for QD70P8</li> <li>On completion of machine OPR control, the OP address is stored.</li> <li>Under speed control of speed-position switching control, whether the current feed value is updated or not or cleared to zero can be selected by parameter setting.</li> <li>The software stroke limit can be activated by parameter setting.</li> <li>If the current value has been changed by the current value change function, the new value is stored. [Range: -2147483648 to 2147483647 pulse]</li> </ul>	0	70 71	170 171	270 271	370 371	470 471	570 571	670 671	770 771
Md. 2 Movement amount after near- point dog ON	<ul> <li>At a machine OPR control start, "0" is stored.</li> <li>After a machine OPR control start, the movement amount from near-point dog ON up to machine OPR control completion is stored.</li> <li>(Movement amount: Indicates the movement amount up to completion of machine OPR control when near-point dog ON is defined as "0".</li> <li>For near-point dog-free stopper type method, the value is always "0".</li> <li>[Range: 0 to 2147483647 pulse]</li> </ul>	0	72 73	172 173	272 273	372 373	472 473	572 573	672 673	772 773
Md. 3 Current speed	The current speed is stored. (The fraction is ignored. "0" may be displayed if the speed is less than 1 pulse/s.) Update timing: 1ms for QD70P4 2ms for QD70P8 [Range: 0 to 200000 pulse]	0	74 75	174 175	274 275	374 375	474 475	574 575	674 675	774 775
Md. 4 Axis operation status	<ul> <li>The operating status of the axis is stored.</li> <li>-1: Error</li> <li>0: Standby</li> <li>2: Stopped</li> <li>3: JOG Operation</li> <li>4: OPR</li> <li>5: Position • Control (during speed control of speed-position switching control)</li> <li>6: Speed • Position Speed (during position control of speed-position switching control)</li> <li>7: Deceleration (Axis Stop ON)</li> <li>8: Deceleration (JOG Start OFF)</li> <li>9: Fast OPR</li> </ul>	0	76	176	276	376	476	576	676	776
Md. 5 Axis error code	<ul> <li>At axis error occurrence, the error code corresponding to the error definition is stored.</li> <li>If another error occurs during axis error occurrence, the latest error code is ignored. However, if a system-affecting error (error code: 800 to 840) has occurred, the old error code is overwritten by the newest error code, which is stored.</li> <li>The error codes 800 to 840 are stored into Md. 5 for all axes.</li> <li>When "Cd. 1 Axis error reset" (axis control data) of the corresponding axis is turned ON, the axis error code is cleared (to zero). (Refer to "Section 13.2" for details of the error codes.)</li> </ul>	0	77	177	277	377	477	577	677	777

## 4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

lteres	Ctorege dataile	Default		S	Storage	buffer r	nemory	addres	s	
Item	Storage details	value	Axis 1	Axis 2						Axis 8
Md. 6 Axis warning code	<ul> <li>At axis warning occurrence, the warning code corresponding to the warning definition is stored.</li> <li>The latest warning code is always stored. (When a new axis warning occurs, the old warning code is overwritten.)</li> <li>When "Cd. 1 Axis error reset" (axis control data) of the corresponding axis is turned ON, the axis warning code is cleared (to zero). (Refer to "Section 13.3" for details of the warning codes.)</li> </ul>	0	78	178	278	378	478	578	678	778
Md. 7 Status	<ul> <li>The ON/OFF states of the following flags are stored.</li> <li>The following items are stored.</li> <li>OPR request flag (Refer to "Chapter 8" for details) This flag turns ON at power-on or at machine OPR control start, and turns OFF on completion of machine OPR control.</li> <li>OPR complete flag (Refer to "Chapter 8" for details) This flag turns ON on normal completion of machine OPR control, and turns OFF at an OPR control, positioning control or JOG operation start.</li> <li>O speed (Refer to "Section 11.3" for details) This flag turns on when JOG operation or speed control of speed-position switching control is started with the speed set to "0". When a speed change is made, this flag turns ON when a speed change request of new speed value 0 is given. b15 b12 b8 b4 b0 <u>OPR complete flag OPR complete</u></li></ul>	0001H	79	179	279	379	479	579	679	779
Md. 8 External I/O signal	The ON/OFF states of the external I/O signals are stored. The following items are stored. Zero signal Near-point dog signal Deviation counter clear signal Deviation counter clear signal Near-point dog Storage item Meaning Zero signal Near-point dog Signal O : OFF 1: ON Deviation counter Clear signal	0000н	80	180	280	380	480	580	680	780
Md. 9 Executing positioning data No.	<ul> <li>The positioning data No. currently being executed is stored. (The stored value is held until the next start is executed.)</li> <li>When JOG operation or machine OPR control is started, 0 is stored.</li> <li>When fast OPR control is started, 1 is stored.</li> </ul>	0	81	181	281	381	481	581	681	781

#### 4.6.2 Module information monitor data

ltem	Storage details	Default value	Storage buffer memory address (Common for axis 1 to axis 8)
Md. 10 Error status	At error occurrence, the bit corresponding to the error occurrence axis turns ON. 0: Normal (OFF) 1: Error (ON) (The error occurrence axis cannot be run) When "Cd. 1] Axis error reset" (axis control data) of the corresponding axis is turned ON, the error status of the corresponding axis is cleared (to zero). (Refer to "Chapter 13" for details.) b15 b12 b8 b4 b0 Not used Not used (Axis 1 error Axis 2 error Axis 4 error Axis 5 error Axis 6 error Axis 7 error Axis 8 error (For the QD70P4, b4 to b7 are "0" fixed.)	0000H	1600
Md. 11 Warning status	At warning occurrence, the bit corresponding to the warning occurrence axis turns ON. 0: Normal (OFF) 1: Warning (ON) When "Cd. 1] Axis error reset" (axis control data) of the corresponding axis is turned ON, the warning status of the corresponding axis is cleared (to zero). (Refer to "Chapter 13" for details.) b15 b12 b8 b4 b0 Not used Not used Maxis 1 warning Axis 2 warning Axis 4 warning Axis 5 warning Axis 6 warning Axis 7 warning Axis 8 warning	0000H	1601

## 4.7 List of control data

## 4.7.1 Axis control data

Item	Setting details	Default			Setting	buffer n	nemory	address	6	
item	Setting details	value	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
Cd. 1 Axis error reset	<ul> <li>By setting "1", the following operation is performed.</li> <li>Axis error occurrence (X1), "Md. 5 Axis error code", axis warning occurrence (X2) or "Md. 6 Axis warning code" is cleared. (X1 and X2 are cleared when "1" is set in Cd. 1 of all axes.)</li> <li>If "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is "Error", the error is cleared and returned to the "Standby" status. (The data automatically changes to "0" after completion of axis error reset or axis warning reset.)</li> </ul>	0	50	150	250	350	450	550	650	750
Cd. 2 OPR request flag OFF request	When the OPR request flag (b0 of <u>Md. 7</u> ) is ON, setting "1" forcibly turns this data OFF. (The data automatically changes to "0" after the OPR request flag turns OFF.)	0	51	151	251	351	451	551	651	751
Cd. 3 Start method	Set this data when starting the corresponding control. 0 : Positioning control (starting from No. 1) 9000 : Machine OPR control 9001 : Fast OPR control	0	52	152	252	352	452	552	652	752
Cd. 4 Restart request	<ul> <li>If positioning control is stopped midway by the axis stop signal (Y10 to Y17) (when "Md. 4] Axis operation status" is "Stopped"), setting "1" restarts positioning control to the end point of the positioning data from where it had stopped.</li> <li>For speed control of speed-position switching control, speed control is exercised at the speed used before the stop. (After completion of restart request acceptance, the data changes to "0" automatically.)</li> </ul>	0	53	153	253	353	453	553	653	753
Cd. 5 Speed- position switching request	<ul> <li>Set whether the speed-position switching signal is made valid or not.</li> <li>O: Invalidates the speed-position switching signal.</li> <li>(Disable)</li> <li>1: Validates the speed-position switching signal.</li> <li>(Enable)</li> </ul>	0	54	154	254	354	454	554	654	754

## 4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

ltom	Item Setting details			ç	Setting	buffer m	nemory	address	3	
item			Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
Cd. 6 Speed change request	Set "1" to request speed change processing (make the "Cd. 7 New speed value" value valid) after setting "Cd. 7 New speed value" for JOG operation or speed control of speed-position switching control. (The data changes automatically to "0" after completion of speed change request acceptance.)	0	55	155	255	355	455	555	655	755
Cd. 7 New speed value	<ul> <li>Set the new speed for JOG operation or speed control of speed-position switching control.</li> <li>Set the value not more than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value".</li> <li>Set the value not less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".</li> <li>[Setting range: 0 to 200000 pulse/s]</li> </ul>	0	56 57	156 157	256 257	356 357	456 457	556 557	656 657	756 757
Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change	Set the time taken at a speed change to reach the new speed from the old speed. [Setting range: 0 to 32767ms]	1000	58	158	258	358	458	558	658	758
Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change	Set the time taken at axis stop factor occurrence (axis stop signal ON or error occurrence) to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from the speed after a speed change. [Setting range: 0 to 32767ms]	1000	59	159	259	359	459	559	659	759

## CHAPTER 5 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

This chapter describes the procedure up to the operation of the QD70 and the part identification nomenclature and setting and wiring methods of the QD70.

#### 5.1 Handling precautions

This section provides the precautions for handling the QD70.

# 

• Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before cleaning or tightening the screws.

Failure to turn all phases OFF could lead to electric shocks.

# 

Use the programmable controller in an environment that meets the general specifications
contained in the CPU User's Manual.
Using the programmable controller outside the general specification range environment could
lead to electric shocks, fires, malfunctioning, product damage or deterioration.
<ul> <li>Do not directly touch the conductive section and electronic parts of the module.</li> </ul>
Failure to observe this could lead to module malfunctioning or trouble.
<ul> <li>Make sure that foreign matter, such as cutting chips or wire scraps, do not enter the module.</li> </ul>
Failure to observe this could lead to fires, trouble or malfunctioning.
<ul> <li>Never disassemble or modify the module.</li> </ul>
Failure to observe this could lead to trouble, malfunctioning, injuries or fires.
<ul> <li>Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before installing or</li> </ul>
removing the module.
Failure to turn all phases OFF could lead to module trouble or malfunctioning.
• While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing
tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then, securely mount the module with the
fixing hole as a supporting point. Improper mounting of the module may lead to malfunctioning,
faults, or dropping.
When using the module in the environment subject to much vibration, secure the module with a
screw.
Tighten the screw within the range of the specified tightening torque.
Insufficient tightening may lead to dropping, short-circuit, or malfunctioning.
Excessive tightening may damage the screw or module, leading to dropping, short-circuit, or
malfunctioning.

#### (1) Main body

- The main body case is made of plastic. Take care not to drop or apply strong impacts onto the case.
- Do not remove the QD70 PCB from the case. Failure to observe this could lead to faults.

#### (2) Cable

- Do not press on the cable with a sharp object.
- Do not twist the cable with force.
- Do not forcibly pull on the cable.
- Do not step on the cable.
- Do not place objects on the cable.
- Do not damage the cable sheath.

#### (3) Installation environment

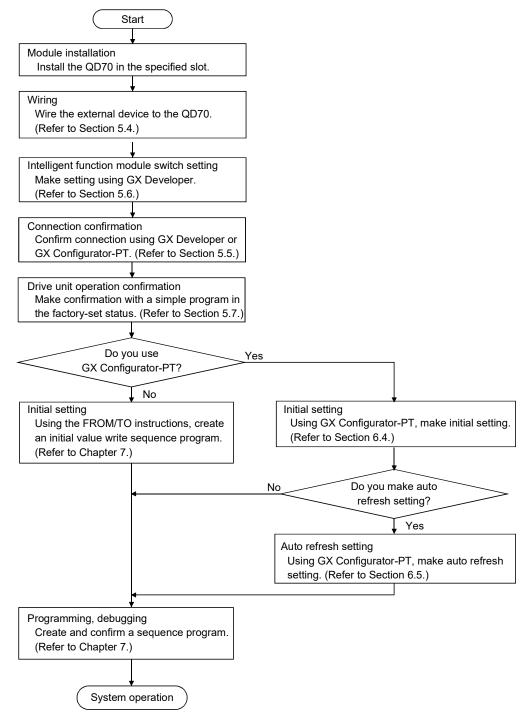
Do not install the module in the following type of environment.

- Where the ambient temperature exceeds the 0 to 55°C range.
- Where the ambient humidity exceeds the 5 to 95%RH range.
- Where there is sudden temperature changes, or where dew condenses.
- Where there is corrosive gas or flammable gas.
- Where there are high levels of dust, conductive powder, such as iron chips, oil mist, salt or organic solvents.
- Where the module will be subject to direct sunlight.
- Where there are strong electric fields or magnetic fields.
- Where vibration or impact could be directly applied onto the main body.

5

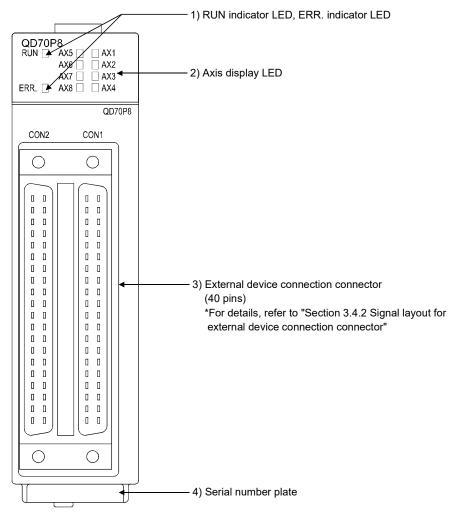
#### 5.2 Procedures before operation

This section gives the procedure up to the operation of the QD70.



5 - 3

### 5.3 Part identification nomenclature

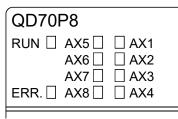


(1) The following are the part names of the QD70.

No.	Name	Details
1)	RUN indicator LED, ERR. indicator	
, 	LED	Refer to the next page.
2)	Axis display LED (Axn, n: Axis No.)	
3)	External device connection	Connector for connection of the drive unit and
3)	connector	mechanical system inputs.
4)	Serial number plate	Indicates the serial number of the QD70.
_		



(2) The LED display indicates the following operation statuses of the QD70 and axes.

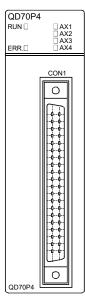


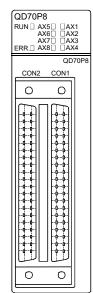
	Display		Attention point	Description		Display	Attention point	Description
RUN 🗆	AX5 AX6 AX7 AX7	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	RUN is OFF. ERR. and AX1 to AX8 states are unfixed.	Hardware failure.	RUN ■	AX5 □AX1 AX6 □AX2 AX7 □AX3 AX8 □AX4	AX1 to AX8 are OFF.	The axes are stopped or on standby.
RUN ERR. 🗆	AX5 AX6 AX7 AX7 AX8	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4		The module operates normally.	RUN ERR. 🗆	AX5         AX1           AX6         AX2           AX7         AX3           AX8         AX4	AX1 (or other axis) illuminates.	The corresponding axis is in operation.
RUN ■ ERR. ■	AX5 AX6 AX7 AX8	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	ERR. illuminates.	System error.	RUN ■ ERR. ◆	AX5□       ◆AX1         AX6□       □AX2         AX7□       □AX3         AX8□       □AX4	ERR. flashes. AX1 (or other axis) flashes.	An error occurs on the corresponding axis.

The symbols in the Display column indicate the following statuses:

□: Turns OFF. ∎: Illuminates. ♦: Flashes.

(3) The interface of each QD70 is as shown below.





#### External device connection connector

The connectors for use with the QD70 should be purchased separately by the user. The connector types and pressure displacement tool are listed below.

#### (a) Connector types

Туре	Model name				
Soldering type, straight out	A6CON1				
Pressure displacement type, straight out	A6CON2				
Soldering type, usable for straight out and diagonal out	A6CON4				

### (b) Pressure-displacement tool

Туре	Model name	Applicable wire size	Supplier's office
Pressure- displacement tool	N363TT005H	0.088 to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24)	OTAX Corporation

#### 5.4 Wiring

This section explains how to wire the drive unit and mechanical system inputs to the QD70.

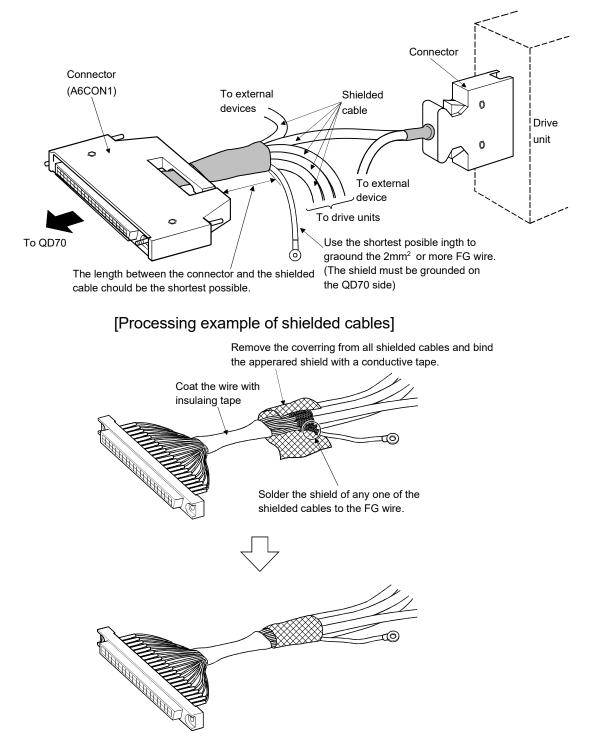
The following are the precautions for wiring the QD70. Read these precautions together with "Section 5.1 Handling precautions" to ensure work safety.

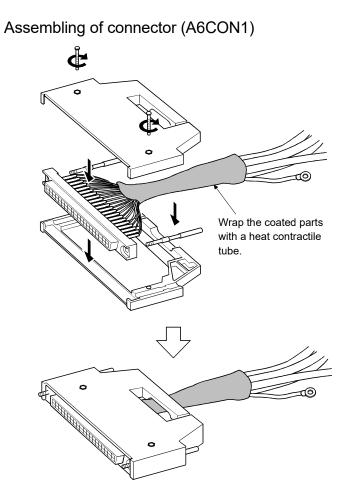
#### 5.4.1 Wiring precautions

- (1) Always confirm the terminal layout before connecting the wires to the QD70.
- (2) Correctly solder the external device connection connector. An incomplete soldering could lead to malfunctioning.
- (3) Make sure that foreign matter such as cutting chips and wire scraps does not enter the QD70. Failure to observe this could lead to fires, faults or malfunctioning.
- (4) A protective label is attached on the top of the QD70 to avoid foreign matter such as wire scraps from entering inside during wiring process. Do not remove the label until the wiring is completed. Before starting the system, however, be sure to remove the label to ensure heat radiation.
- (5) Securely mount the external device connection connector to the connector on the QD70 with two screws.
- (6) Do not disconnect the external wiring cable connected to the QD70 or drive unit by pulling the cable section. When the cable has a connector, be sure to hold the connector connected to the QD70 or drive unit. Pulling the cable while it is connected to the QD70 or drive unit may lead to malfunctioning or damage of the QD70, drive unit or cable.
- (7) Do not bundle or adjacently lay the connection cable connected to the QD70 external input/output signals or drive unit with the main circuit line, power line, or the load line other than that for the programmable controller. Separate these by 100mm as a guide. Failure to observe this could lead to malfunctioning caused by noise, surge, or induction.
- (8) If cables to connect to QD70 absolutely must be positioned near (within 100mm) the power line, use a general shielded cable. The shield must be grounded on the QD70 side. (Wiring examples are given on the following pages.)

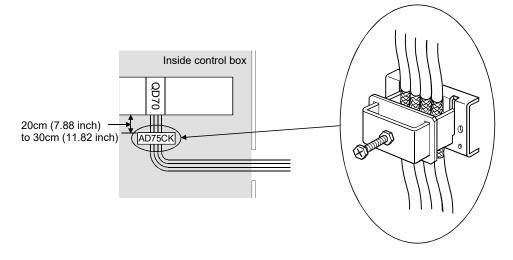
#### [Wiring example using shielded cables]

The following are the wiring examples for noise reduction when the A6CON1 connector is used.

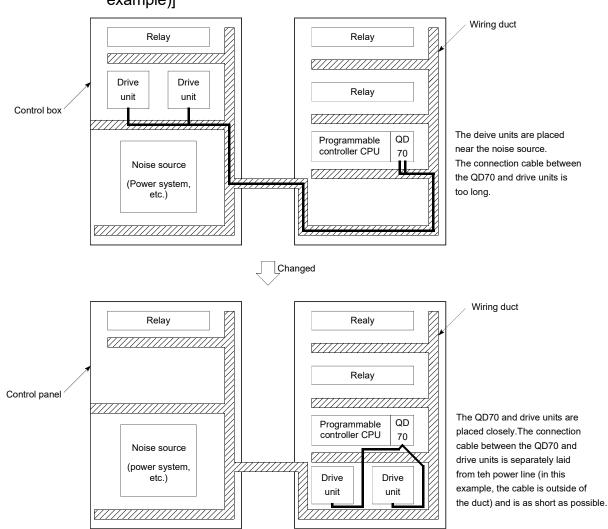




(10) To comply with the EMC Directive and Low-Voltage Directive, always ground the QD70 to the control box using the shielded cables and AD75CK cable clamping (Mitsubishi Electric make).



For details on the AD75CK, refer to the following. AD75CK-type Cable Clamping Instruction Manual **MELSEC-Q** 



# [Wiring examples using duct (improper example and improved example)]

#### 5.5 Confirming the wiring

#### 5.5.1 Confirmation items at completion of wiring

Check the following points when completed with the QD70 installation and wiring.

• Is the module correctly wired? ..... "Connection confirmation"

By making "connection conformation", you can check whether the "QD70 recognizes the external I/O signals such as the near-point dog and speed-position switching signals", for example.

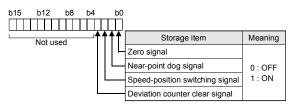
The following is the way to make "connection confirmation".

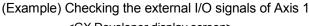
#### (1) Method using GX Developer

Read the "Md. 8 External I/O signal" axis monitor data with the monitor function (Buffer memory batch) and check the read values.

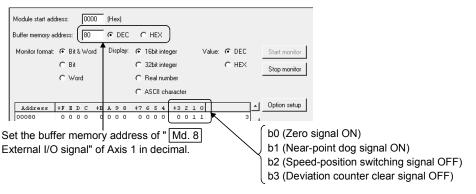
		Buffer memory address							
Md. 8 External I/O signal	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	
	80	180	280	380	480	580	680	780	







<GX Developer display screen>



The states of the external I/O signals can also be checked by system monitor. For details, refer to "Section 12.3 External I/O signal monitor function".

#### (2) Method using GX Configurator-PT

Monitor the external I/O signal states on the "Monitor/Test screen". (For details, refer to "Section 6.6 Monitor/test".)

(Example) Checking the external I/O signals of Axis 1 (1 Axis OPR Monitor) <GX Configurator-PT display screen>

Axis #1 OPR Monitor		
Module information		
Module type: QD70 Model Module	Start I/O No.: 0000	
Module model name: QD70P8		
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Status OPR Complete Flag	OFF	
External I/O Signal Zero Signal	ON	
External I/O Signal Near-Point Dog Signal	ON	
External I/O Signal Deviation Counter Clear	OFF	
		•
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Write to module File save Current value display		Monitoring
Read from File read Make text file	Cannot execute test	
module		
Start monitor Stop monitor E	vecute jest	Close

#### Important

If the QD70 is faulty or does not recognize necessary signals, such as the nearpoint dog and speed-position switching signals, an unexpected accident, e.g. "the axis collides with the stopper without decelerating at the near-point dog during machine OPR control" or "speed control is not switched to position control". Always make "connection confirmation" not only when the positioning control system has been configured but also when any modifications have been made to the system, e.g. modules have been changed or the system has been rewired.

#### 5.6 Switch setting for intelligent function module

By making the intelligent function module switch setting, the QD70 allows you to set the pulse output mode, external I/O signal logic and rotation direction. (However, you cannot set the speed-position switching signal (CHG) logic. It is fixed at the negative logic.)

Make the intelligent function module switch setting in the "I/O assignment setting" PLC parameter of the QCPU using GX Developer.

- There are intelligent function module switches 1 to 5, which are set with 16-bit data.
- When you do not make the intelligent function module switch setting, switches 1 to 5 default to 0.

The settings made with the intelligent function module switches are made valid after power-on or programmable controller CPU reset. You cannot change the settings during operation.

Switch No.	Setting item	Setting details/bit assignment	Default value
Switch 1	Pulse output mode	b15         b8 b7         b0           8)         7)         6)         5)         4)         3)         2)         1)           1 to 8 indicate the axis Nos.         00 : CW/CCW mode         01 : PULSE/SIGN mode         01 : PULSE/SIGN mode	0000
Switch 2	Pulse output logic selection	b15         b8         b7         b0           8)         7)         6)         5)         4)         3)         2)         1)         8)         7)         6)         5)         4)         3)         2)         1)           Deviation counter clear output logic         Pulse output logic selection         Pulse output logic selection	0000
Deviation counter clear output logic selection	1 to 8 indicate the axis Nos. 0 : Negative logic 1 : Positive logic		
	Zero signal input logic selection	b15     b8     b7     b0       8)     7)     6)     5)     4)     3)     2)     1)     8)     7)     6)     5)     4)     3)     2)     1)       Rotation direction setting     Zero signal input logic selection       1 to 8 indicate the axis Nos.	
Switch 3 Rotation direction setting	<ul> <li><rotation direction="" setting=""></rotation></li> <li><zero input="" logic="" selection="" signal=""></zero></li> <li>0 : Forward run pulse output increases the current feed value.</li> <li>1 : Reverse run pulse output increases the current feed value.</li> <li></li></ul> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul> <li> <li> <li> <li> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul> <ul> <li></li></ul> <ul> <li></li></ul> <ul> <li></li></ul> </li> <ul> <li></li></ul> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul> <ul> <li></li></ul> <li></li> <li> <ul> <li></li></ul></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li>	0000	
Switch 4	Near-point dog signal input logic selection	b15       b8 b7       b0	0000
Switch 5		Vacant	

## [Setting example]

	Setting details							Target	Switch		
Setting item	Axis 8	Axis 7	Axis 6	Axis 5	Axis 4	Axis 3	Axis 2	Axis 1	signal names	setting	
Pulse output mode								PULSE F PULSE R	Switch 1: 5500H		
Pulse output logic selection	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	FULSER	Curitate Or	
Deviation counter clear output logic selection	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	CLEAR	Switch 2: 55AAH	
Zero signal input logic selection	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	PGO	Cuuitala Qu	
Rotation direction setting	Reverse run pulse output increases the current feed value.				Forward run pulse output increases the current feed value.				-	Switch 3: F00FH	
Near-point dog signal input logic selection	+	+	-	-	-	-	+	+	DOG	Switch 4: 00C3H	

+: Positive logic -: Negative logic

#### [Switch 1] Pulse output mode

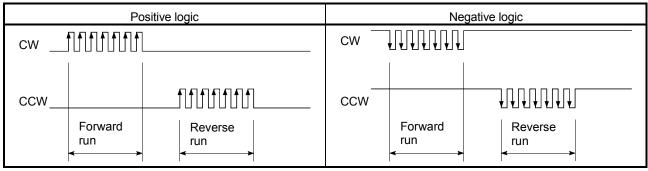
Set the pulse output mode that matches the drive unit used.

Use "Switch 2" to change between the positive logic and negative logic of the pulse.

The following are pulse output mode examples.

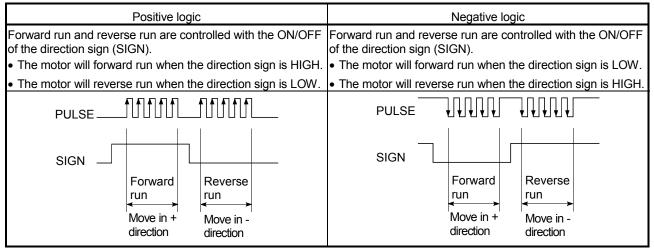
#### (1) CW/CCW mode

During forward run, the forward run feed pulse (CW) will be output. During reverse run, the reverse run feed pulse (CCW) will be output.



\* CW is output from the "PULSE F" external I/O signal and CCW from "PULSE R". (Refer to "Section 3.4.3".)

## (2) PULSE/SIGN mode



\* PULSE is output from the "PULSE F" external I/O signal and SIGN from "PULSE R". (Refer to "Section 3.4.3".)

[Switch 2] Pulse output logic selection, deviation counter clear output logic selection

Set the pulse output signal (PULSE F/PULSE R) logic and deviation counter clear output signal (CLEAR) logic according to the externally connected device.

[Switch 3] Zero signal input logic selection, rotation direction setting <Zero signal input logic selection>

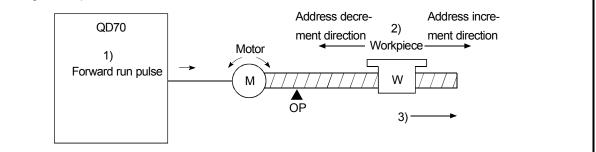
Set the zero signal (PG0) input logic according to the externally connected device.

<Rotation direction setting>

Set the relation of the motor rotation direction and current value address increment/decrement.

#### [Setting procedure]

- Set "0", and carry out forward run JOG operation. ("0" is set as the default value.)
- 2) When the workpiece "W" is moving toward the address increment direction, the current setting is O.K. When the workpiece "W" is moving toward the address decrement direction, set "1".
- 3) Carry out forward run JOG operation again, and if "W" moves toward the increment direction, the setting is complete.



#### [Switch 4] Near-point dog signal input logic selection

Set the near-point dog signal (DOG) input logic according to the externally connected device.

#### Important

Incorrect setting of any I/O signal logic may disable normal operation. Make the setting carefully when changing the initial setting.

## Operating procedure

Using GX Developer, make settings starting with the QCPU PLC parameter "I/O assignment setting" screen.

Qn(H) Parameter         VD (assignment)         PLC system       PLC RAS       Device       Program       Boot file       SFC       I/D assignment         I/D Assignment(*)         Switch setting         D PLC PLC       A model name       Points       Stat/X/*         Switch setting         0       PLC       PLC       +	<ul> <li>(a) I/O assignment setting screen Specify the following for the slot where the QD70 is mounted.</li> <li>Type : Select "Intelli." Model name : Enter the module's model name. Points : Select 32 points.</li> <li>Start XY : Enter the start I/O signal for the QD70.</li> </ul>
Switch setting for I/O and intelligent function module         Input format         HEX         Imput format         Imput format         HEX         Imput format         Imput format	(b) Switch setting for I/O and intelligent function module Click on <u>Switch setting</u> on the I/O assignment setting screen to display the screen at left and set switches 1 to 4. The setting can easily be done if values are entered in hexadecimal. Change the input format to hexadecimal and enter values.

## POINT

The values set in the "I/O assignment setting" PLC parameter of the QCPU can be confirmed using the module's detailed information that can be displayed on the system monitor of GX Developer. Refer to Section 12.3 for details.

#### 5.7 Simple reciprocating operation

Before operating the system, check the operation of the drive unit. (Make this check after making sure that the installation, wiring, intelligent function module switch setting and connection confirmation of the QD70 are normal. For details of the drive unit, refer to the manual of the drive unit used.)

The following is the way to perform "simple reciprocating operation".

#### (1) Operation method

Using a sequence program, perform forward run/reverse run of JOG operation. (Refer to Chapter 10 for details of JOG operation.)

(2) Setting items

Set JOG data in the sequence program. The other data (parameters, positioning data, etc.) may be initial values.

JOG data	Cotting value	Sotting dataila	Buffer memory addresses								
JOG dala	Setting value	Setting details	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	
		Set the speed for JOG		140	240	340	440	540	640	740	
JOG. 1 JOG speed	5000pulse/s	operation.	41	141	241	341	441	541	641	741	
JOG. 2 JOG ACC time	1000ms	Set the acceleration time for JOG operation.	42	142	242	342	442	542	642	742	
JOG. 3 JOG DEC time	1000ms	Set the deceleration time for JOG operation.	43	143	243	343	443	543	643	743	
JOG. 4 JOG direction flag	0: Forward run JOG 1: Reverse run JOG	Set the rotation direction for JOG operation.	44	144	244	344	444	544	644	744	

(Change the JOG data setting values according to the machine specifications.)

\* Refer to "Section 4.4 List of JOG data" for more information on the setting details.

#### (3) Reciprocating operation program using JOG operation The following is a program example for Axis 1.

(When the QD70 is installed in slot 0 of the main base unit)

#### [Used devices]

Device name		Device	Application	ON details	Remarks
Special relay		SM400	Normally ON –		_
		SM402	ON one scan after RUN	_	_
QD70 I/O	Input	X0	Module READY	QD70 normal	_
		X8	Axis 1 BUSY	Axis 1 running	_
	Output	YO	Programmable controller READY	Programmable controller CPU normal	-
		Y18	Axis 1 JOG start	Axis 1 JOG starting	_
External input (command)		X28	Forward run JOG command	Forward run JOG operation command being given	JOG operation is disabled if
		X29	Reverse run JOG command	Reverse run JOG operation command being given	X28 and X29 are both ON or both OFF.
Internal relay		M1	JOG operation flag	JOG operation in progress	_

## 5 SETUP AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-Q

\* \* \* \* \* \* \*

\*

\*

Reciprocating operation program using JOG operation \_\_\_\_\_ JOG speed 5000pulse/s JOG ACC/DEC time 1000ms X28 : Forward run JOG command, X29 : Reverse run JOG command -----sм400 — | |----(10 SM402 м8 -// 00\ 640 ΗÌ -[DM0 VP K5000 00\ 642 -[MOVP K1000 00\ -[MOVP K1000 G43 X28 ⊣ ⊢ X29 -√/ 00\ 644 -[MOVP ко ŀł -[SET MB X28 --√1 Х29 ⊣Н 00\ 644 XO -[MOVP К1 -1¥ 4 F -[SET MB х29 — Н X28 ⊣ |-RST MB X28 X29 -14 1/ł X28 X29 MB -(Y18 +-1/ł 41 X28 -√/-X29 ⊣⊢

END

# (4) Confirming the operation status

(a) Method using GX Developer

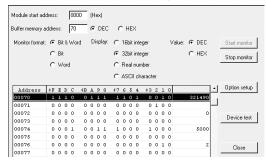
Read the following axis monitor data with the monitor function (Buffer memory batch).

Axis monitor data	Monitor details	Buffer memory address							
Axis monitor data			Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8
Md. 1 Current feed value	Monitor the current position.		170	270	370	470	570	670	770
	Monitor the current position.	71	171	271	371	471	571	671	771
Md. 3 Current speed	Monitor the surrent speed		174	274	374	474	574	674	774
Md. 5 Current speed	Monitor the current speed.	75	175	275	375	475	575	675	775
Md. 4 Axis operation status	Monitor the operation status "2: JOG Operation" of the axis.	76	176	276	376	476	576	676	776
Md. 5 Axis error code	Monitor the error occurrence definition.	77	177	277	377	477	577	677	777

\* For more information on the monitor details, refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data".

#### (Example) Operation status of Axis 1

#### <GX Developer display screen>



#### (b) Method using GX Configurator-PT

Monitor the "current feed value", "current speed", "axis operation status" and "axis error code" on the "Monitor/Test screen".

(For details, refer to "Section 6.6 Monitor/test".)

(Example) Operation monitor of Axis 1 (Axis #1 Monitor/Test)

<GX Configurator-PT display screen>

Axis #1 Monitor/Test		
Module information Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD70P8	Start I/O No.: 0000	
Setting item	Current value	Setting value
Current Feed Value	153560	
Current Speed	5000	
Axis Operation Status	JOG Operation	
Executing Positioning Data No.	0	
Axis Error Code	0	
Axis Warning Code	0	
Axis Error Reset	Error Reset Complete	Error Reset Complete 🗾 👻
Status 0 Speed	Except 0 Speed	
External I/O Signal Speed-Position Switching Command	OFF	
Flash ROM setting	Details	
Write to module File save display Read from module File read Make text file	Cannot execute test	Monitoring
Start monitor Stop monitor E	xecute test	Close

## CHAPTER 6 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-PT)

The QD70 utility package (GX Configurator-PT) is software designed to make initial setting, auto refresh setting, monitor and others of the QD70 using dedicated screens, without being conscious of the I/O signals and buffer memory. Use the utility package with GX Developer (SW4D5C-GPPW-E or later).

#### 6.1 Utility package functions

Function	Description	Reference		
	Make initial setting axis-by-axis for the QD70 to operate.			
	Set the values of the items that need initial setting.			
Initial setting	[Setting items]			
	Parameters			
	OPR data	Section 6.4		
	Positioning data			
	(The initially set data are registered to the PLC parameter, and when the			
	programmable controller CPU is placed in the RUN status, they are written to the			
	QD70 automatically.)			
	Set the QD70 buffer memory values to be automatically refreshed.			
	[Auto refresh target buffer memory values]			
	[Common to all axes]			
	Error status			
	Warning status			
	[Axis by axis]			
	Current feed value			
Auto refresh setting	Current speed	Section 6.5		
	Axis operation status			
	Axis error code			
	Axis warning code			
	<ul> <li>Executing positioning data No.</li> </ul>			
	(The values stored in the automatically refreshed QD70 buffer memory are read			
	automatically when the END instruction of the programmable controller CPU is			
	executed.)			
	Monitor/test the buffer memory and I/O signals of the QD70.			
Monitor/test	Axis monitor/test	Section 6.6		
Monitor/test	OPR monitor	Section 6.6		
	• X/Y monitor			

The following table lists the functions of the utility package.

### 6.2 Installing and Uninstalling the Utility Package

For how to install or uninstall the utility package, refer to "Method of installing the MELSOFT Series" included in the utility package.

### 6.2.1 Handling precautions

The following explains the precautions on using the Utility package:

#### (1) For safety

Since the utility is add-in software for GX Developer, read "Safety Precautions" and the basic operating procedures in the GX Developer Operating Manual.

(2) About installation

GX Configurator-PT is add-in software for SW4D5C-GPPW-E or later versions. Therefore, GX Configurator-PT must be installed on the personal computer that has already SW4D5C-GPPW-E or later version installed.

- (3) Screen error of Intelligent function module utility Insufficient system resource may cause the screen to be displayed inappropriately while using the Intelligent function module utility. If this occurs, close the Intelligent function module utility, GX Developer (program, comments, etc.), and other applications, and then start GX Developer and Intelligent function module utility again.
- (4) To start the Intelligent function module utility

the other utilities.

- (a) In GX Developer, select "QCPU (Q mode)" for PLC series and specify a project.
   If any PLC series other than "QCPU (Q mode)" is selected, or if no project is
- specified, the Intelligent function module utility will not start.
  (b) Multiple Intelligent function module utilities can be started. However, [Open parameters] and [Save parameters] operations under [Intelligent function module parameter] are allowed for one Intelligent function module utility only. Only the [Monitor/test] operation is allowed for
- (5) Switching between two or more Intelligent function module utilities When two or more Intelligent function module utility screens cannot be displayed side by side, select a screen to be displayed on the top of others using the task bar.



(6) Number of parameters that can be set in GX Configurator-PT When multiple intelligent function modules are mounted, the number of parameter settings must not exceed the following limit.

When intelligent function modules are	Maximum number of parameter settings				
installed to:	Initial setting	Auto refresh setting			
Q00J/Q00/Q01CPU	512	256			
Q02/Q02H/Q06H/Q12H/Q25HCPU	512	256			
Q02PH/Q06PH/Q12PH/Q25PHCPU	512	256			
Q12PRH/Q25PRHCPU	512	256			
Q02UCPU	2048	1024			
Q03UD/Q04UDH/Q06UDH/Q13UDH/					
Q26UDH/Q03UDE/Q04UDEH/	4096	2048			
Q06UDEH/Q13UDEH/Q26UDEHCPU					
MELSECNET/H remote I/O station	512	256			

For example, if multiple intelligent function modules are installed to the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station, configure the settings in GX Configurator so that the number of parameter settings for all the intelligent function modules does not exceed the limit of the MELSECNET/H remote I/O station.

Calculate the total number of parameter settings separately for the initial setting and for the auto refresh setting.

The number of parameters that can be set for one module in GX Configurator-PT is as shown below.

Target module	Initial setting	Auto refresh setting
QD70P4	12 (Fixed)	26 (Max.)
QD70P8	24 (Fixed)	50 (Max.)

Example) Counting the number of parameter settings in Auto refresh setting

1	uto refresh setting							×	
	Module information Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD70D8	Ş	Start I/O No.:	0000					
	Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	-		
L	Error Status	1	1		->	DO			
L	Warning Status	1	1		->	D1	-		
I	Axis #1 Current Feed Value	2	2		->	D2	-	]∢	— This one row is counted as one setting.
Ľ	Axis #1 Current Speed	2	2		->	D4	=+	2	Blank rows are not counted.
L	Axis #1 Axis Operation Status	1	1		->	D6	-		Count up all the setting items on this screen, and
L	Axis #1 Axis Error Code	1	1		->	D7	-		add the total to the number of settings for other
L	Axis #1 Axis Warning Code	1	1		->	D8	-		intelligent function modules to get a grand total.
L	Axis #1 Executing Positioning Data No.	1	1		->	D9	-		
L	Axis #2 Current Feed Value	2	2		->	D10	-		
	Make text file	End setu	P			Cancel			

# 6.2.2 Operating environment

This section explains the operating environment of the personal computer that runs GX
Configurator-PT.

	Item	Description			
Installation	(Add-in) target *1	Add-in to GX Developer Version 4 (English version) or later * <sup>2</sup>			
Computer		Windows <sup>®</sup> -based personal computer			
	CPU	Refer to the following table "Used operating system and performance required for			
	Required memory	personal computer".			
Hard disk	For installation	65 MB or more			
space * <sup>3</sup>	For operation	10 MB or more			
Display		$800 \times 600$ dots or more resolution $*^3$			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 95 Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 98 Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> Millennium Edition Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows NT <sup>®</sup> Workstation Operating System Version 4.0 (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Professional Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Home Edition Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Basic Operating System (English version)			
Operating s	system	Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Premium Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Business Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Ultimate Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Enterprise Operating System (English version)			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Starter Operating System (English version) * <sup>4</sup>			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Home Premium Operating System (English version) <sup>* 4</sup>			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Professional Operating System (English version) <sup>*4</sup>			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Ultimate Operating System (English version) * <sup>4</sup>			
		Microsoft <sup>®</sup> Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Enterprise Operating System (English version) * <sup>4</sup>			

\*1: Install GX Configurator-PT in GX Developer Version 4 or higher in the same language. GX Developer (English version) and GX Configurator-PT (Japanese version) cannot be used in combination, and GX Developer (Japanese version) and GX Configurator-PT (English version) cannot be used in combination.

\*2: GX Configurator-PT is not applicable to GX Developer Version 3 or earlier.

\*3: Resolution of 1024 imes 768 dots or more is recommended for Windows Vista® or Windows® 7.

\*4: Install GX Configurator-PT in GX Developer Version 8.91V or later when using Windows® 7.

	Performance required for personal computer				
Operating system	CPU	Memory			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 95	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 98	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows® Me	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 150MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows NT <sup>®</sup> Workstation 4.0	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	32MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 2000 Professional	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 133MHz or more	64MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Professional (Service Pack 1 or more)	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 300MHz or more	128MB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> XP Home Edition (Service Pack 1 or more)	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 300MHz or more	128MB or more			
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Basic	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Home Premium	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Business	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Ultimate	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> Enterprise	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Starter	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Home Premium	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Professional	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Ultimate	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			
Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 Enterprise	Pentium <sup>®</sup> 1GHz or more	1GB or more			

Operating system and performance required for personal computer

# POINT

<ul> <li>The functions shown below are not available when Windows<sup>®</sup> XP, Windows</li> </ul>
Vista <sup>®</sup> , or Windows <sup>®</sup> 7 is used.
If any of the following functions is attempted, this product may not operate
normally.
Start of application in Windows <sup>®</sup> compatible mode
Fast user switching
Remote desktop
Large fonts (Details setting of Display properties)
DPI setting other than 100%
Also, this product is not compatible with 64-bit version of the following: Windows $^{\circ}$
XP, Windows Vista <sup>®</sup> , Windows <sup>®</sup> 7.
<ul> <li>When Windows Vista<sup>®</sup> or Windows<sup>®</sup> 7 is used, only a person who has a USER</li> </ul>
authorization or higher is allowed to use this product.
<ul> <li>The functions shown below are not available when Windows<sup>®</sup> 7 is used.</li> </ul>
Windows XP Mode
Windows Touch

# 6.3 Utility Package Operation

### 6.3.1 Common utility package operations

(1) Control keys

Special keys that can be used for operation of the utility package and their applications are shown in the table below.

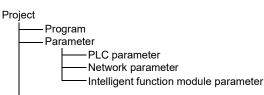
Key	Application
Esc	Cancels the current entry in a cell. Closes the window.
Tab	Moves between controls in the window.
Ctrl	Used in combination with the mouse operation to select multiple cells for test execution.
Delete	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned. When a cell is selected, clears all of the setting contents in the cell.
Back Space	Deletes the character where the cursor is positioned.
$ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline & & \hline & \hline & \hline & & \hline \\ & \hline & \hline$	Moves the cursor.
Page Up	Moves the cursor one page up.
Page Down	Moves the cursor one page down.
Enter	Completes the entry in the cell.

### (2) Data created with the utility package

The following data or files that are created with the utility package can be also handled in GX Developer. Figure 6.1 shows respective data or files are handled in which operation.

### <Intelligent function module parameter>

(a) This represents the data created in Auto refresh setting, and they are stored in an intelligent function module parameter file in a project created by GX Developer.



- (b) Steps 1) to 3) shown in Figure 6.1 are performed as follows:
  - From GX Developer, select: [Project] → [Open project] / [Save] / [Save as]
  - On the intelligent function module selection screen of the utility, select: [Intelligent function module parameter] → [Open parameters] / [Save parameters]

3) From GX Developer, select:
[Online] → [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC] → "Intelligent function module parameters"
Alternatively, from the intelligent function module selection screen of the utility, select:
[Online] → [Read from PLC] / [Write to PLC]

### <Text files>

- (a) A text file can be created by clicking the Make text file button on the initial
  - setting, Auto refresh setting, or Monitor/Test screen. The text files can be utilized to create user documents.

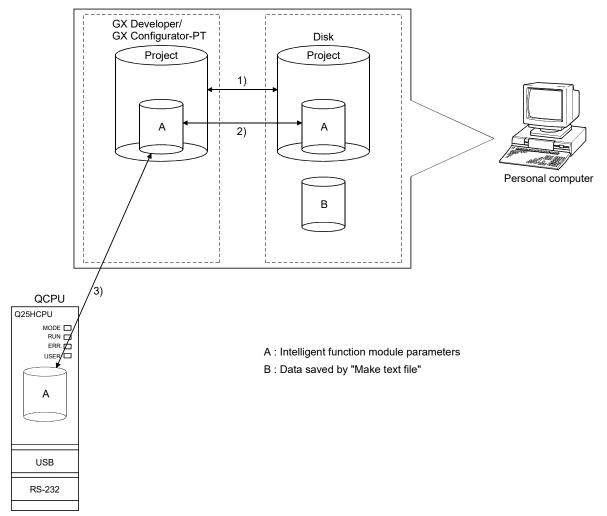


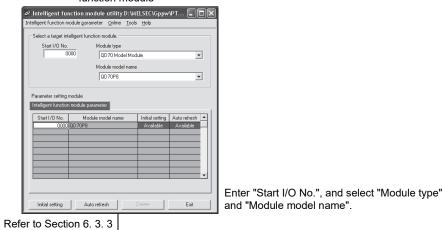
Figure 6.1 Correlation chart for data created with the utility package

### 6.3.2 Operation overview

		MAIN	35 St	tep	]
ools	Window	Help			
	:k progra				
Conl	firm proje	ct memory	size		
Merg	ge data				
Che	:k parame	ster			
	isfer ROM			۲	· 19 11
Dele	te unusei	d comments			
Clea	r all parar	neters			
IC m	emory ca	rd		۲	
Star	t ladder lo	igic test			
Set	TEL data			۲	
Inte	ligent fur	ction utility		Þ	Utility list
Cust	omize key	/5			Start
Cha	nge displa	ry color		12	
Opti	ons				
Crea	ke start-i	p setting f	le		

[Tools] - [Intelligent function utility] - [Start]

Screen for selecting a target intelligent function module



```
→ 1)
                                                      Initial setting
                                                                                                                                                                                              Auto refresh
                             Initial setting screen
                                                                                                                                                            Auto refresh setting screen
Initial setting
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Auto refresh setting
  - Module information -
Module type: QD70 Model Module
Module model name: QD70P8
                                                                                                                               - Module information
                                                                   Start I/O No.:
                                                                                   0000
                                                                                                                               Module type: QD70 Model Module
                                                                                                                                                                                            Start I/O No.:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                0000
                                                                                                                               Module model name: QD70P8
                                                                            Setting value
                       Setting item
Sett
Axis #1 Parameter setting
Axis #1 OPR data setting
Axis #2 Parameter setting
Axis #2 OPR data setting
                                                                       Axis #1 Parameter setting
                                                                                                                                                                                 Module side
Buffer size
word count
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ٠
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Transfer
direction
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PLC side
Device
                                                                       Axis #1 OPR data setting
                                                                                                                                                Setting item
                                                                       Axis #2 Parameter setting
                                                                                                                              Error status
                                                                       Axis #2 OPR data setting
 Axis #3 Parameter setting
                                                                                                                               Warning status
                                                                       Axis #3 Parameter setting
                                                                                                                               Axis #1 Current feed value
 Axis #3 OPR data setting
                                                                       Axis #3 OPR data setting
                                                                                                                              Axis #1 Current speed
Axis #1 Axis operation status
 Axis #4 Parameter setting
                                                                       Axis #4 Parameter setting
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      D30
                                                                                                                              Axis #1 Axis error code
Axis #1 Axis warning code
Axis #1 Axis warning positioning data No.
                                               Details
Move to sub window
                                                                                                                              Axis #2 Current feed value
                                                                                                                               Make text file
                                                                                                                                                                               End setup
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Cancel
   Make text file
                                                End setup
                                                                                                Cancel
                                                                                                                                                                   Refer to Section 6.5
```

Refer to Section 6.4

6 - 8

	[Online] -	[Monitor/Test]	
O de ativers	↓ 		
Selecting I Select monitor/te	monitor/test module	screen	
Select monitor/test	: module Module type		
0000		<b>_</b>	
	Module model name		
	QD70P8	•	
Module implementa	ation status		
Start I/O No.	Module model name		
	1D70P8		
		<b></b>	
Monitor/Test		Exit	
Monitor/	Fest Select a mo	dule to be monitor	ed/tested.
	↓		
onitor/Test	onitor/Test screen		X
Module information			
Module type: QD70 Model Module	Start I/O No.: 0000		
Module model name: QD70P8			
Setting item Module READY	Current value Prepared	Setting value	
PLC READY Axis error occurrence	ON Normal		
Axis warning occurrence Axis #1 BUSY	Normal BUSY		4
Axis #2 BUSY	OFF OFF		
Axis #3 BUSY Axis #4 BUSY	OFF		-
Axis #5 BUSY Axis #6 BUSY	OFF OFF		
Axis #7 BUSY	OFF		-
Flash ROM setting	Details		
Write to Save file Current value module Save file		Monitorin	9
Read from	Cannot execute test		
module Load me Make text me			
Start monitor Stop monitor	Execute test	Close	

Refer to Section 6. 6

### 6.3.3 Starting the Intelligent function module utility

### [Operating procedure]

Intelligent function module utility is started from GX Developer.

 $[\text{Tools}] \rightarrow [\text{Intelligent function utility}] \rightarrow [\text{Start}]$ 

### [Setting screen]

🖉 Intelligent fu	nction module	utility	D:\ME	LSEC\Gppw	ФТ 🔳 🗖	
Intelligent function n	nodule <u>p</u> arameter	Online	<u>T</u> ools	Help		
Start I/O No.	000 QI Mod	odule. ule type D70 Mod ule mode D70P8		le	•	]
Parameter setting Intelligent function	module n module paramete	r I				
Start I/O No.	Module mo	del name		Initial setting	Auto refresh	<u> </u>
	QD70P8			Available	Available	•
Initial setting	Auto refre	sh	D	elete	Exit	

[Explanation of items]

(1) Activation of other screens

Following screens can be displayed from the intelligent function module utility screen.

- (a) Initial setting screen
   "Start I/O No. <sup>\*1</sup>" → "Module type" → "Module model name" →
   Initial setting
- (b) Auto refresh setting screen "Start I/O No. <sup>\*1</sup>"  $\rightarrow$  "Module type"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$ Auto refresh
- (c) Select monitor/test module screen [Online]  $\rightarrow$  [Monitor/Test]
- \*1 Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.
- (2) Command buttons
  - Delete Deletes the initial setting and auto refresh setting of the selected module.
  - Exit Closes this screen.

Ø Ir (3) Menu bar

	(a)	File menu Intelligent function module parameters of the project opened by GX Developer are handled.			
Intelligent function module utility D:\ Intelligent function module parameter     Online     To		[Open	: Reads a parameter file.		
Open parameters Ctrl+O Close parameters Save parameters Ctrl+S		parameters]			
Delete parameters		[Close	: Closes the parameter file. If any data are modified, a		
Open FB support parameters Save as FB support parameters		parameters]	dialog asking for file saving will appear.		
Exit		[Save	: Saves the parameter file.		
		parameters]			
		[Delete	: Deletes the parameter file.		
		parameters]			
		[Exit]	: Closes this screen.		
	(b)	Online menu			
utility C:\MELSEC\Q		[Monitor/Test]	: Activates the Select monitor/test module screen.		
Online Tools Help Monitor/Test		[Read from PLC]	: Reads the intelligent module parameters from the CPU module.		
Read from PLC Write to PLC		[Write to PLC]	: Writes the intelligent module parameters to the CPU module.		
· · · · · ·					

POINT		
(1)	Since int	intelligent function module parameters in a file elligent function module parameters cannot be saved in a file by the aving operation of GX Developer, save them on the shown module screen.
(2)		g and writing the intelligent module parameters to and PLC using GX Developer.
	. ,	ligent function module parameters can be read from and written into a rammable controller after having been saved in a file.
		a target programmable controller CPU in GX Developer: ine] $\rightarrow$ [Transfer setup].
	PLC	en the QD70 is mounted to the remote I/O station, use "Read from " and "Write to PLC" of GX Developer.
(3)	Checki	ng the required utility
		e start I/O is displayed on the Intelligent function module utility setting *" may be displayed for the model name.
	This mea	ans that the required utility has not been installed or the utility cannot
	be starte	d from GX Developer.
		e required utility, selecting [Tools] - [Intelligent function utility] - [Utility GX Developer.

### 6.4 Initial setting

### [Purpose]

Make initial setting axis-by-axis for the QD70 to operate. The following items are data that need initial setting.

- Parameters
- OPR data
- Positioning data

This initial setting makes sequence program setting unnecessary.

For more information on the setting details, refer to "CHAPTER 4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL".

# [Operating procedure]

"Start I/O No. \* "  $\rightarrow$  "Module type"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Initial setting

\* Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

# [Setting screen]

## <Initial setting of parameters and OPR data>

	Initial setting			X		
	Module information Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD7008		Start I/O No.: 0000			
	Setting item		Setting value	-		
	Axis #1 Parameter Setting		Axis #1 Parameter Setting			
	Axis #1 OPR Data Setting		Axis #1 OPR Data Setting			
	Axis #2 Parameter Setting		Axis #2 Parameter Setting		Select items to I	be moved
	Axis #2 OPR Data Setting		Axis #2 OPR Data Setting	l t	to sub window.	
	Axis #3 Parameter Setting		Axis #3 Parameter Setting			
	Axis #3 OPR Data Setting		Axis #3 OPR Data Setting			
	Axis #4 Parameter Setting		Axis #4 Parameter Setting	<u>ا</u> لا		
		Details Move to sub wind				
	Make text file	End setup	Cancel			
		Μ	love to sub window			
	Axis #1 Parameter S	Setting			Axis #1 OPR	Data Setting
rameter Setting			Axis #1 OPR Data Setting			
formation pe: QD70 Model Module odel name: QD70D8	Start I/O No.: 0000		Module information Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD70D8		Start I/O No.: 0000	
Setting item	Setting value	<b>_</b>	Setting item		Setting value	<b>_</b>
troke Limit Upper Limit Value	214748	3647	OPR Method	N	lear-Point Dog Method	•
troke Limit Lower Limit Value	-214748	3648	OPR Direction	F	orward Direction	•
troke Limit Valid/Invalid Setting	Valid	-	OP Address			0
ed Value During Speed Control	No Update	<b>-</b>	OPR Speed			1
t Value	1	0000	Creep Speed			1
I At Start		0	ACC/DEC time at OPR			1000
Complete Signal Output Time		300 🖵	DEC/STOP time at OPR			1000 🖵
-2	mal input etting range   147483648 - 2147483647			Details Select input Setting rar Forward Di Reverse D	rection	
xt file	End setup Canc	2	Make text file	End setu	P	Cancel

cis #1 P Module Module Module

> iurrent I peed L ias Spe

Make t

Initial setting			Axis #1 Positioning Data Setting	×
Module information Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD70D8	Start I/O No.: 0000	Move to sub window	<ul> <li>Module information</li> <li>Module type: QD70 Model Module</li> <li>Module model name: QD70D8</li> </ul>	Start I/O No.: 0000
Setting item	Setting value		Setting item	Setting value
Axis #7 OPR Data Setting	Axis #7 OPR Data Setting	Axis #1	No1. Operation Pattern	Positioning Termination
Axis #8 Parameter Setting	Axis #8 Parameter Setting	Positioning	No1. Control Method	No Control Method
Axis #8 OPR Data Setting	Axis #8 OPR Data Setting	<b> </b>	No1. ACC/DEC Time	1000
Axis #1 Positioning Data Setting	Axis #1 Positioning Setting	Setting	No1. DEC/STOP Time	1000
Axis #2 Positioning Data Setting	Axis #2 Positioning Setting		No1. Command Speed	0
Axis #3 Positioning Data Setting	Axis #3 Positioning Setting		No1. Positioning Address/Movement Amount	0
Axis #4 Positioning Data Setting	Axis #4 Positioning Setting	- Select items	No1. Dwell Time	0 🗸
		to be moved		
		to sub window.		
Deta Move	ile to sub window		Continue	
Make text file	End setup Cancel		Make text file End st	Cancel

# <Initial setting of positioning data>

# [Explanation of items]

(1) Setting item list

Setting item					
Axis #1 Parameter Setting					
Axis #1 OPR data Setting					
to	a in Readon de a suit Nu				
Axis # n Parameter Setting	n indicates the axis No. QD70P4: 1 to 4 QD70P8: 1 to 8				
Axis # n OPR data Setting					
Axis #1 Positioning Data Setting					
to					
Axis #n Positioning Data Setting					

# (2) Command button

End setup

Saves the set data and ends the operation.

Cancel

Cancels the setting and ends the operation.

# POINT

Initial settings are stored in an intelligent function module parameter file. After being written to the CPU module, the initial setting is made effective by either (1) or (2).

- (1) Cycle the RUN/STOP switch of the CPU module: STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN  $\rightarrow$  STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN.
- (2) With the RUN/STOP switch set to RUN, turn off and then on the power or reset the CPU module.

If the initialization settings have been written by a sequence program, the initialization settings will be executed during the STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN of the CPU module. Arrange so that the initial settings written by the sequence program are re-executed during the STOP  $\rightarrow$  RUN of the CPU module.

## 6.5 Auto refresh setting

### [Purpose]

Configure the QD70's buffer memory for automatic refresh. There are the following setting items as the auto refresh setting parameters. [Common to all axes]

• Error status • Warning status

[Axis by axis]

- Current feed value
   • Current speed
   • Axis operation status
- Axis error code Axis warning code Executing positioning data No.

This auto refresh setting eliminates the need for reading by sequence programs.

### [Operating procedure]

"Start I/O No. \* "  $\rightarrow$  "Module type"  $\rightarrow$  "Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Auto refresh

\* Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

# [Setting screen]

Auto refresh setting	_	-	-	-		
Module type: QD70 Model Module Module model name: QD70D8	S	itart I/O No.:	0000			
Setting item	Module side Buffer size	Module side Transfer word count		Transfer direction	PLC side Device	<b>^</b>
Error Status	1	1		->	DO	
Warning Status	1	1		->	D1	-
Axis #1 Current Feed Value	2	2		->	D2	
Axis #1 Current Speed	2	2		->	D4	
Axis #1 Axis Operation Status	1	1		->	D6	-
Axis #1 Axis Error Code	1	1		->	D7	-
Axis #1 Axis Warning Code	1	1		->	D8	-
Axis #1 Executing Positioning Data No.	1	1		->	D9	-
Axis #2 Current Feed Value	2	2		->	D10	-
Make text file	End setu	p			Cancel	

# [Explanation of items]

(1) Setting item list

(1)	Setting item list		
	Setting item		
	Error status		
	Warning status		
	Axis #1 Current Feed Value		
	Axis #1 Current Speed		
	Axis #1 Axis Operation Statu	JS	
	Axis #1 Axis Error Code		
	Axis #1 Axis Warning Code		n indicates the axis No.
	Axis #1 Executing Positionin	ng Data No.	QD70P4: 1 to 4 QD70P8: 1 to 8
	to		
	Axis #n Current Feed Value		
	Axis #n Current Speed		
	Axis #n Axis Operation Statu	JS	
	Axis #n Axis Error Code		
	Axis #n Axis Warning Code		
	Axis #n Executing Positionin	ng Data No.	
(2)	size Module side Transfer word count Transfer direction	: Displays : "←" indic program "→" indic memory : Enter a ( automat Applicab and ZR. When us that can M16, etc Also, but	a the buffer memory size of the setting item. a the number of words to be transferred. cates that data are written from the mable controller CPU to the buffer memory. cates that data are loaded from the buffer to the programmable controller CPU. CPU module side device that is to be ically refreshed. ble devices are X, Y, M, L, B, T, C, ST, D, W, R, sing bit devices X, Y, M, L or B, set a number be divided by 16 points (examples: X10, Y120, c.) ffer memory data are stored in a 16-point area, from the specified device number. For example,

### (3) Command button

Make text file	Creates a file containing the screen data in text file format.
End setup	Saves the set data and ends the operation.
Cancel	Cancels the setting and ends the operation.

if X10 is entered, data are stored in X10 to X1F.

### POINTS

• The auto refresh settings are stored in an intelligent function module parameter file.

The auto refresh settings become effective by turning the power OFF and then ON or resetting the CPU module after writing the intelligent function module parameters to the CPU module.

• The auto refresh settings cannot be changed from sequence programs. However, processing equivalent to auto refresh can be added using the FROM/TO instruction in the sequence program.

### 6.6 Monitoring/Test

### 6.6.1 Monitoring/Test screen

### [Purpose]

Start buffer memory monitoring/testing and I/O signal monitoring/testing from this screen.

(Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for details of monitor data.)

### [Operating procedure]

Select monitor/test module screen  $\rightarrow$  "Start I/O No. \*"  $\rightarrow$  "Module type"  $\rightarrow$ 

"Module model name"  $\rightarrow$  Monitor/test

\* Enter the start I/O No. in hexadecimal.

The screen can also be started from System monitor of GX Developer Version 6 or later.

Refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual for details.

### [Setting screen]

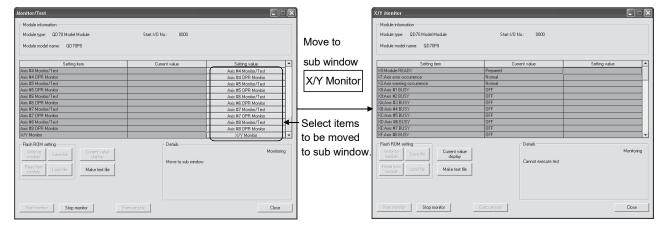
### <Axis Monitor/Test, OPR Monitor>

	Monitor/Test				×			
	- Module information							
	Module type: QD70 Mo	del Module S	Start I/O No.: 0000					
	Module model name: QI	J/UF0						
				0 m 1	<b></b>			
	Axis #1 Monitor/Test	ting item	Current value	Setting value Axis #1 Monitor/Test				
	Axis #1 OPR Monitor			Axis #1 OPR Monitor				
	Axis #2 Monitor/Test			Axis #2 Monitor/Test		Coloct itor	na ta ha mai	(ad
	Axis #2 OPR Monitor Axis #3 Monitor/Test			Axis #2 OPR Monitor Axis #3 Monitor/Test		Select iter	ns to be mov	/eu
	Axis #3 OPR Monitor			Axis #3 OPR Monitor	_1	to sub win	dow	
	Axis #4 Monitor/Test			Axis #4 Monitor/Test				
	Axis #4 OPR Monitor Axis #5 Monitor/Test			Axis #4 OPR Monitor Axis #5 Monitor/Test				
	Axis #5 OPR Monitor			Axis #5 OPR Monitor				
	Axis #6 Monitor/Test			Axis #6 Monitor/Test				
	Flash ROM setting		Details					
	Write to module Save Re	Current value display		Mo	onitoring			
			Cannot execute test					
	Read from Load file	Make text file						
		<u> </u>						
	Start monitor Sta	op monitor Execute test	. [	(	Close			
			Move to s	ub window				
	Axis #1 Mo	onitor/Test				Axis #1 (	OPR Monitor	7
						[		
nitor/Test			Axis #8 OPR Monit	or				
ormation			- Module information -					
e: QD70 Model Module	Start 1/0 No.: 0000		Module type: QD3	70 Model Module	Start I/O	No.: 0000		
del name: QD70P8								
dei name: QD70P8			Module model name:	UD70P8				
					-			
Setting item Ivalue	Current value	Setting value	Current feed value	Setting item	C.	ment value	Setting value	<u> </u>
ed	0		Movement amount aft	er near-point dog ON		0		
on status	Standby		Current speed			0		
ositioning data No. ode	0		Axis operation status Status		Standby ON			
g code	0		OPR request flag					
set		set complete	Status OPR complete flag		OFF			
be	Except 0 speed		External I/O signal		OFF			
signal tion switching command	OFF		Zero signal					
			External I/O signal		OFF			*
setting	Details		Flash ROM setting			Details		
Save Re Current value display		Monitoring	Write to Sav	effe Current value display				Monitoring
	Cannot execute test					Cannot execute test		
Load file Make text file			Read from Loa module	d file Make text file				
itor Stop monitor E	xecute jest	Close	Start monitor	Stop monitor	xecute test			Close

is #1 Me

Current fi Current si Axis oper Executing Axis error Status 0 sp External II, Speed-po -Flash RO Write b module Read fro module

# <X/Y Monitor>



# [Explanation of items]

# (1) Setting item list

Setting item	
Module READY	
PLC READY	
Axis Error Occurrence	
Axis Warning Occurrence	
Axis #1 BUSY	
to	
Axis #n BUSY	
Axis #1 Error Status	
to	n indicates the axis No.
Axis #n Error Status	QD70P4: 1 to 4 QD70P8: 1 to 8
Axis #1 Warning Status	
to	
Axis #n Warning Status	
Axis #1 Monitor/test	
Axis #1 OPR Monitor	
to	
Axis #n Monitor/test	
Axis #n OPR Monitor	
X/Y Monitor	

### (2) Items

Setting item: Displays I/O signals and buffer memory names.Current value: Monitors the I/O signal states and present buffer memory values.Setting value: Enter or select values to be written into the buffer memory for test<br/>operation (Axis Error Reset).

(3) Command button Displays the current value of the item selected. Current value display (This is used to check the text that cannot be displayed in the current value field. However, in this utility package, all items can be displayed in the display fields). Creates a file containing the screen data in text Make text file file format. Selects whether or not to monitor current Start monitor / Stop monitor values. Performs a test on the selected items (Axis Error Execute test Reset). Click this button after selecting "Error Reset Request" in the Setting value field of "Axis Error Reset" on the Axis monitor/test sub window. Error Reset Complete Except 0 Speed Error Beset Bequest Error Reset Reque: Select "Error Reset Request" Details Monitoring Select input Setting range Error Reset Complete Error Reset Request Execute test Error Reset Re Place cursor at "Error Reset Error Reset Complete Except 0 Speed Request" OF Details Monitoring Select input Setting range Error Reset Complete Error Reset Request Execute test Click "Execute test"

Close

Closes the currently open screen and returns to the previous screen.

# 

MEMO		

# CHAPTER 7 SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

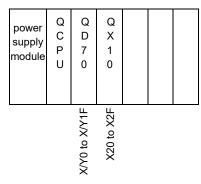
This chapter describes sequence programs of the positioning control system using the QD70.

### 7.1 Precautions for creating program

(1) System configuration

Unless otherwise specified in this section and later, the sequence programs shown are those for the following system.

Refer to Section 7.2 for the applications of the devices used.

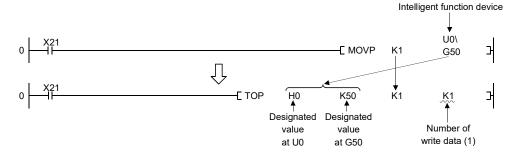


### (2) Communication with QD70

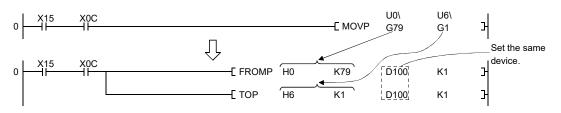
There are two methods for communication with QD70 using the sequence program: a method using an "intelligent function device" and a method using a FROM/TO command.

When using the FROM/TO command for communication with QD70, change the circuit incorporating the "intelligent function device" as follows.

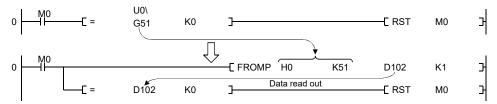
(a) When the circuit uses the "intelligent function device" on the destination (D) side of a MOV command, change the command to a TO command.



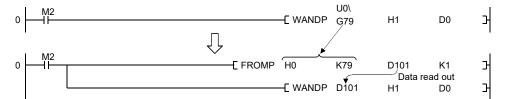
(b) When the circuit uses the "intelligent function device" on the source(s) side and the destination (D) side of a MOV command, change the command to a FROM command and a TO command.



(c) When the circuit uses the "intelligent function device" for a COMPARISON command, change the command to a FROM command and a COMPARISON command.



(d) When the circuit uses the "intelligent function device" for a WAND command, change the command to a FROM command and a WAND command.



7

### REMARK

Refer to QCPU (Q mode) User's Manual (Functions and Programs Basic Part) for the intelligent function devices.

Refer to QCPU (Q mode) Programming Manual (Common Commands Part) for detail commands used in those programs.

### 7.2 List of devices used

In "Section 7.4 Positioning control program examples", the used devices are assigned as indicated in the following table. The I/O numbers for QD70 indicate those when QD70 is mounted in the 0-slot of the

main base.

If it is mounted in the slot other than the 0-slot of the main base, change the I/O number to that for the position where QD70 was installed.

In addition, change the external inputs, internal relays and data resisters, according to the system used.

(1)	Inputs/outputs.	external inputs.	and internal relay	/s of QD70
-----	-----------------	------------------	--------------------	------------

Device				( '	Dev	vice	-			Application	Details when ON
name		Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3			Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8		-
						0				Module READY signal	QD70 ready
Inputs/ outputs of QD70	ts					(1 (2				Axis error occurrence signal Axis warning occurrence signal	Axis error occurring Axis warning occurring
	Inputs	X8	X9	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF	BUSY signal	BUSY (running)
	L	X10	X11	X12	X13	X14	X15	X16	X17	Start complete signal	Start complete
		X18	X19	X1A	X1B	X1C	X1D	X1E	X1F	Positioning complete signal	Positioning control complete
QD70	ts					′0				Programmable controller READY signal	Programmable controller CPU ready
	tpu	Y8	Y9	YA	YB	YC	YD	YE	YF	Positioning start signal	Start being requested
	Outputs	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17	Axis stop signal	Stop being requested
	-	Y18	Y19	Y1A	Y1B	Y1C	Y1D	Y1E	Y1F	JOG start signal	JOG being started
		X20								OPR request OFF command	OPR request OFF being commanded
		X21								Machine OPR control command	Machine OPR control being commanded
Externa		X22								Fast OPR control command	Fast OPR control being commanded
		X23								Positioning control start command	Positioning control start being commanded
		X24								Speed-position switching control command	Speed-position switching control being commanded
		X25	X25						Speed-position switching enable command	Speed-position switching enable being commanded	
input (comma		X26							Speed-position switching disable command	Speed-position switching disable being commanded	
		X27	1						Positioning control start signal command	Positioning control start signal being commanded	
		X28								Forward run JOG command	Forward run JOG operation being commanded
		X29								Reverse run JOG command	Reverse run JOG operation being commanded
		X2A								Speed change command	Speed change being commanded
		X2B								Restart command	Restart being commanded
		X2C								Error reset command	Error reset being commanded
		X2D								Stop command	Stop being commanded
		M0								Parameter/OPR data setting complete	Parameter/OPR data setting complete
		M1								OPR request OFF command	OPR request OFF being requested
		M2								OPR request OFF command pulse	OPR request OFF command given
		М3								OPR request OFF command storage	OPR request OFF command held
		M4								Fast OPR control command	Fast OPR control being requested
		M5								Fast OPR control command storage	Fast OPR control command held
Interna		M6				_				Positioning control start command pulse	Positioning control start command given
relay	,	M7				-				Positioning control start command storage	Positioning control start command held
		M8								JOG operation flag	JOG operation being performed
		M9								Speed change command pulse	Speed change command given
		M10								Speed change command storage	Speed change command held
		M11								Restart command pulse	Restart command given
		M12								Restart command storage	Restart command held
		M13								Axis 1 error occurrence flag	Axis 1 error occurring
		M14								Error reset command pulse	Error reset command given
		M15								Stop command pulse	Stop command given

Device name	Device		Data stored	Setting value		
	D0	[	(Pr. 1) Software stroke limit upper limit value)	100000000pulse		
	D1			Tuuuuuuuuuse		
	D2	ļ	(Pr. 2) Software stroke limit lower limit value)	-100000000pulse		
	D3	1		-1000000000000		
	D4	ļ	(Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting)	0 (Valid)		
	D5	fer	(Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control)	0 (No update)		
	D6	met	(Pr. 5) Speed limit value)	100000pulse/s		
	D7	Parameter		100000paloo/0		
	D8	- <u> </u>	(Pr. 6) Bias speed at start)	100pulse/s		
	D9	ļ				
	D10	ł	(Pr. 7) Positioning complete signal output time)	100ms		
	D11	ł	(Pr. 8) Deviation counter clear signal output time)	10ms		
	D12	ł	(Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time)	0 (10µs)		
	D13		(Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control)	0 (Position match stop)		
	D14	ļ	(OPR. 1) OPR method)	0 (Near-point dog method)		
	D15	ļ	(OPR. 2 OPR direction)	0 (Forward direction)		
	D16	ļ	(OPR. 3 OP address)	0pulse		
	D17	ł				
	D18		(OPR. 4) OPR speed)	20000pulse/s		
	D19	data		20000000000		
	D20	OPR data	(OPR. 5 Creep speed)	1000pulse/s		
	D21	ō		1000puloo/0		
Data register	D22		(OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR)	1000ms		
	D23	ł	(OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR)	1000ms		
	D24	ļ	(OPR. 8) Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON)	3000pulse		
	D25	ł				
	D26		(OPR. 9 OPR dwell time)	100ms		
	D27	ł	(Da. 1) Operation pattern)	0 (Positioning termination)		
	D28		(Da. 2) Control method)	1 (1-axis linear control (ABS))		
	D29	N N	(Da. 3 ACC/DEC time)	1000ms		
	D30	data	(Da. 4) DEC/STOP time)	1000ms		
	D31	ing	(Da. 5 Command speed)	30000pulse/s		
	D32	ition		'		
	D33	Positioning data No. 1	(Da. 6) Positioning address/movement amount)	250000pulse		
	D34	+		-		
	D35		(Da. 7) Dwell time)	100ms		
	D36		request flag (Md. 7) Status (bit 0))	_		
	D37		3 Start method)	Refer to Section 7.5.2		
	D38	(UCa. (	6 Speed change request)			
	D39	(Cd.	7 New speed value)	Defects 0 11 75 f		
	D40			Refer to Section 7.5.4		
	D41	`	B ACC/DEC time at speed change)			
	D42		9 DEC/STOP time at speed change)			
	D43		1 error status (Md. 10 Error status (bit 0))	_		
	D44	(Md.	5 Axis error code)	-		

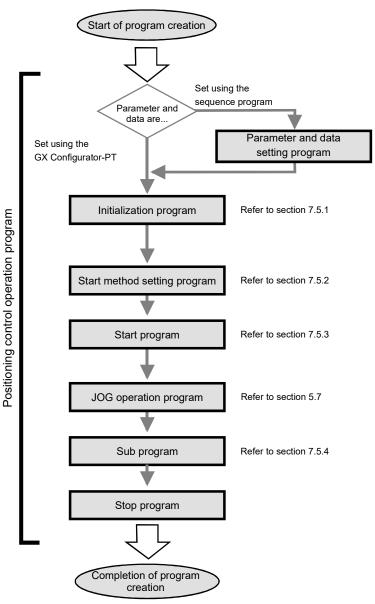
(2) Data registers (for Axis 1)	
---------------------------------	--

### 7.3 Creating a program

This section explains "positioning control operation programs" actually used. The programs designed to perform the functions described in "SECTION 2 CONTROL DETAILS AND SETTING" are installed in the "positioning control operation programs" explained in "Section 7.3.2". (To monitor control, add a necessary monitor program according to the system. Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for monitor items.)

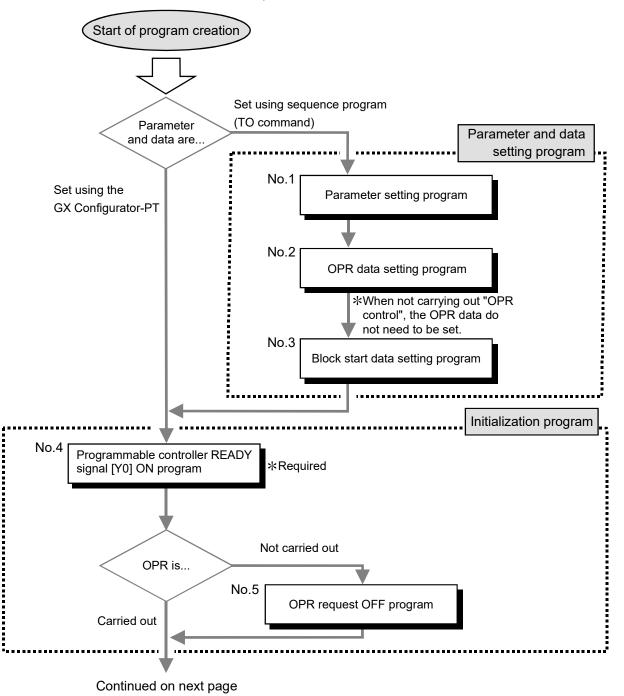
### 7.3.1 General configuration of program

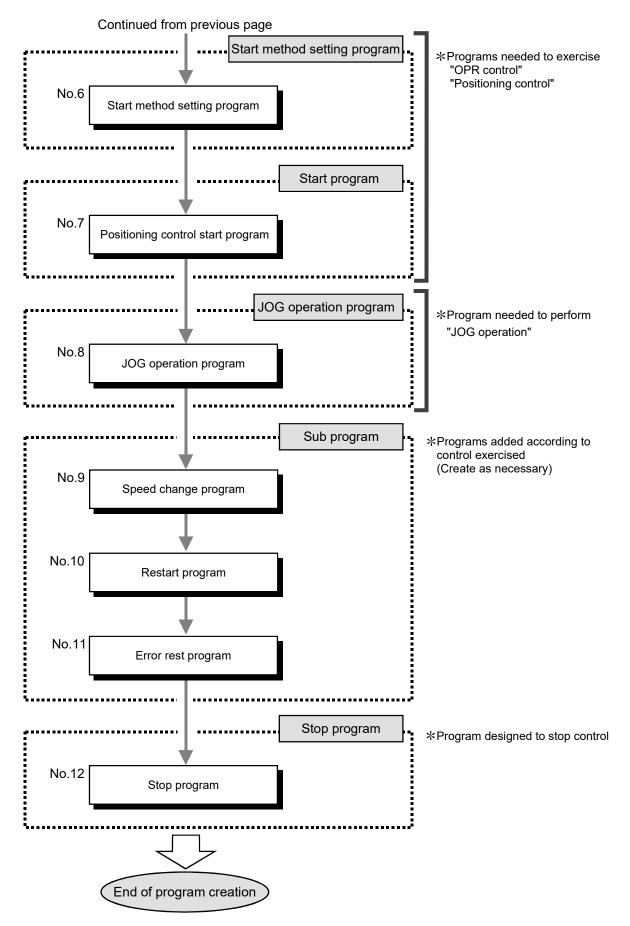
The general configuration of the "positioning control operation program" is shown below.



### 7.3.2 Positioning control operation program

The following are individual programs which comprise the "positioning control operation programs". When creating a program, refer to the explanation item of the corresponding program and "Section 7.4 Positioning control program example" and create an operation program according to the positioning control system. (The following programs are numbered. It is recommended to comprise the programs in order of these numbers.)





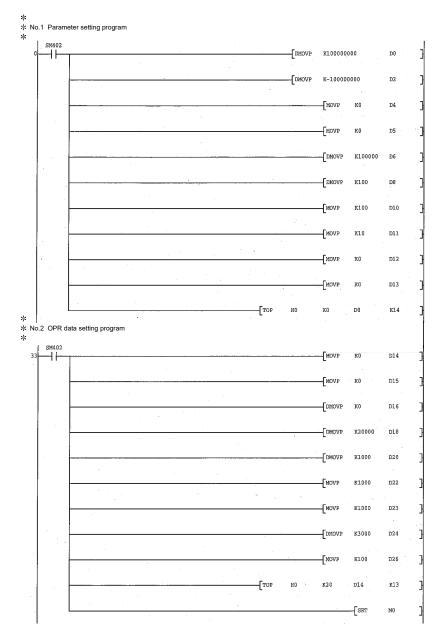
### 7.4 Positioning control program examples

An example of the "Axis 1" positioning control program is given in this section.

[No.1] to [No.3] parameter and data setting program

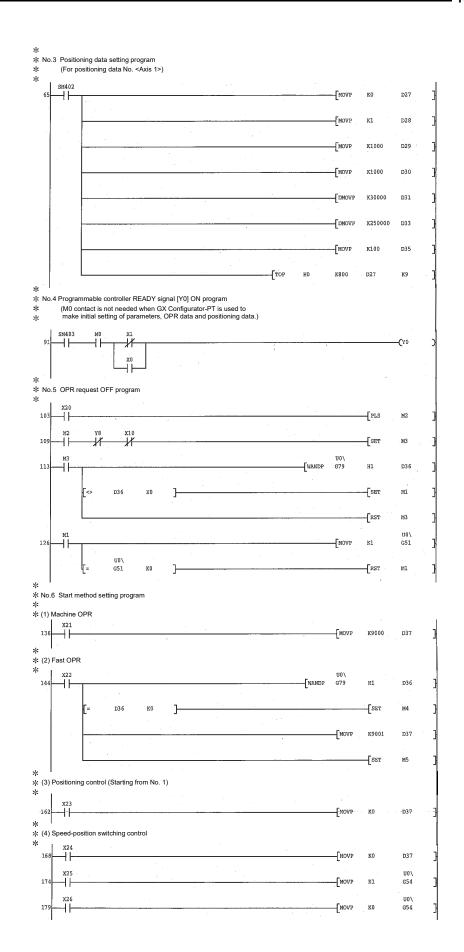
 $\times \rm When$  setting the parameters or data with the sequence program, set them in the QD70 using the

- TO command from the programmable controller CPU. (Carry out the settings while the programmable controller READY signal [Y0] is OFF.)
- \*When setting the parameters or data with the GX Configurator-PT, the [No.1] to [No.3]
- program is not necessary.



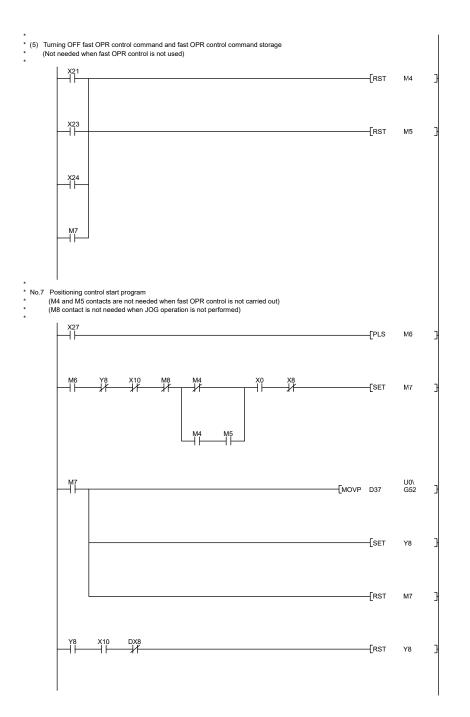
# 7 SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

MELSEC-Q



# 7 SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

MELSEC-Q



# 7 SEQUENCE PROGRAM USED FOR POSITIONING CONTROL

225

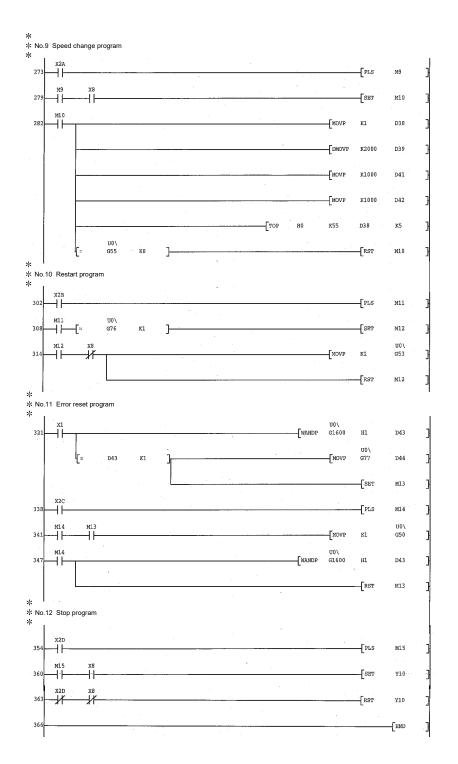
242

251

260

266

\* No.8 JOG operation program \_₩ \_// U0\ G40 DMOVP K5000 U0\ G42 -[MOVP K1000 U0\ G43 MOVP K1000 00∖ G44 X28 X29 MOVP <del>ال</del>ا K0 SET M8 U0\ G44 к1 -[MOVP -14 41-++SET M8 -x28 x29 RST M8 x28 X29 X29 **-(**Y18 41 x28 x29 ⊣⊢



### 7.5 Program details

### 7.5.1 Initialization program

### OPR request OFF program

This program forcibly turns OFF the "OPR request flag" (Md. 7 Status: b0) which is ON.

When using a system that does not require OPR control, assemble the program to cancel the "OPR request" made by the QD70 when the power is turned ON, etc.

### Data requiring setting

Set the following data to use the OPR request flag OFF request.

	0 111 11		Buffer memory address										
	Setting item	Setting details		Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8			
С	d. 2 OPR request flag OFF request	1: Turn OFF the OPR request flag.	51	151	251	351	451	551	651	751			

\* Refer to section "4.7 List of control data" for details on the setting details.

#### OPR OFF requesting timing chart

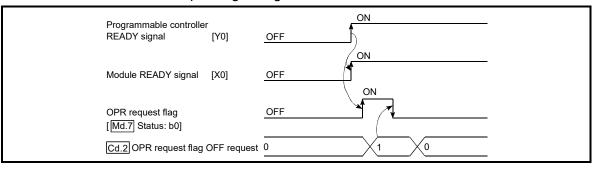


Fig. 7.1 OPR OFF requesting timing chart

### 7.5.2 Start method setting program

This program sets which control, out of "OPR" control or "positioning control" to execute.

### Data requiring setting

#### (1) Set "Cd. 3 Start method" according to the control to be started.

0			O attine a sector			Buffer memory address									
Setting item		Setting value		Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8				
Cd. 3 Start me		0 9000 9001	: Positioning control (starting from No. 1) : Machine OPR control : Fast OPR control	52	152	252	352	452	552	652	752				

\* Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for more information on the setting details.

#### (2) Set the following control data for "speed-position switching control".

	0.111 11		Buffer memory address										
	Setting item	Setting value		Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8			
Cd. 5	Speed-position switching request	1: The speed-position switching signal is made valid (enabled).	54	154	254	354	454	554	654	754			

\* Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for more information on the setting details.

### 7.5.3 Start program

This program is designed to start OPR control or positioning control using the positioning start signal [Y8 to YF]. (Refer to Chapters 8 and 9 for details of OPR control and positioning control.)

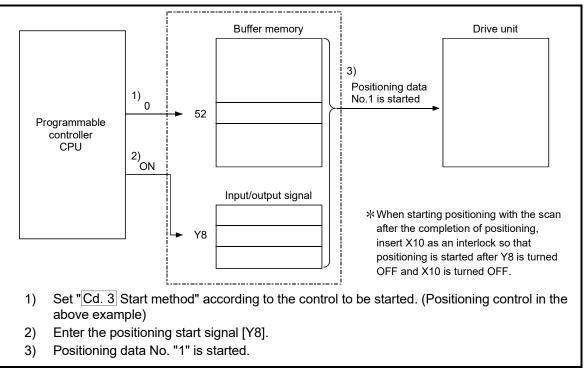


Fig. 7.2 Procedures for starting control (for axis 1)

### Starting conditions

To start the control, the following conditions must be satisfied. The necessary start conditions must be incorporated in the sequence program so that the control is not started when the conditions are not satisfied.

	Signal name		Signal state		Device								
					Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8		
	Programmable controller READY signal	ON	Programmable controller CPU ready	YO									
sigi	Module READY signal	ON	QD70 ready	X0									
ge	Axis error occurrence signal	OFF	FF No error X1										
Interface	Axis stop signal	OFF	Axis stop signal being OFF	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17		
<u>n</u> t	Start complete signal	OFF	Start complete signal being OFF	X10	X11	X12	X13	X14	X15	X16	X17		
	BUSY signal	OFF	QD70 not operating	X8	X9	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF		

### Operation when starting

- (1) When the positioning start signal turns ON, the start complete signal and BUSY signal turn ON, and the OPR control or positioning control starts.
- It can be seen that the axis is operating when the BUSY signal is ON.When the positioning start signal turns OFF, the start complete signal also turns OFF.

If the positioning start signal is ON even after OPR control positioning control is completed, the start complete signal will remain ON.

- (3) If the positioning start signal turns ON again while the BUSY signal is ON, the warning "operating start (warning code: 10)" will occur.
- (4) The process taken when positioning control is completed will differ according to case (a) and (b) below.
  - (a) When next positioning control is not to be carried out
    - After the preset time of the dwell time has elapsed, positioning control is completed.
      - On completion of positioning control, the BUSY signal turns OFF and the positioning complete signal turns ON. However, it does not turn ON if the positioning complete signal output time is "0".
      - When the positioning complete signal output time elapses, the positioning complete signal turns OFF.
  - (b) When next positioning is to be carried out
    - After the preset time of the dwell time has elapsed, next positioning control is started.

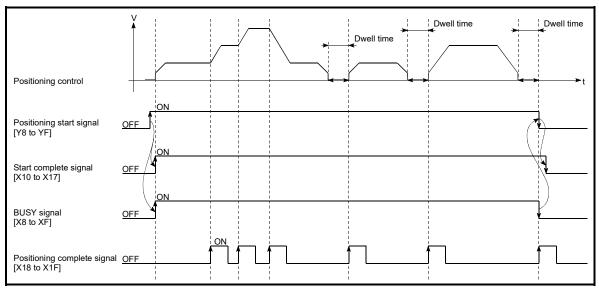


Fig. 7.3 ON/OFF timing of each signal at start of positioning control

### POINT

The BUSY signal [X8 to XF] turns ON even when position control of movement amount 0 is executed. However, since the ON time is short, the ON status may not be detected in the sequence program.

(The ON status of the start complete signal [X10 to X17] and positioning complete signal [X18 to X1F] can be detected in the sequence program.)

### Starting time chart

The time chart for starting each control is shown below.

(1) Machine OPR control starting timing chart

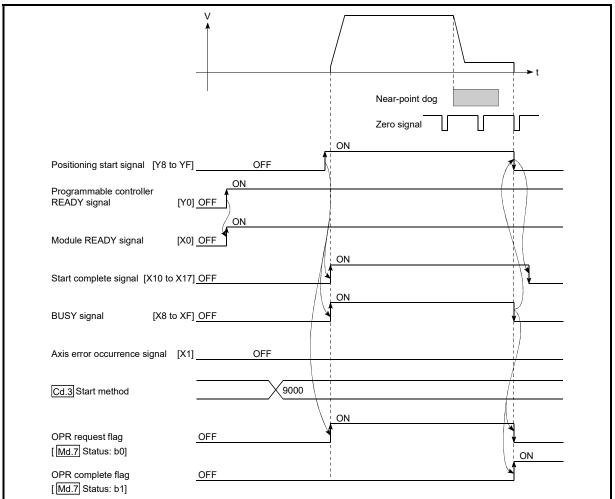
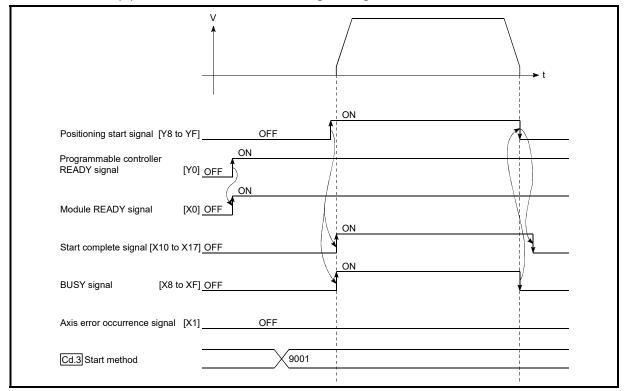


Fig. 7.4 Machine OPR control starting timing chart



(2) Fast OPR control starting timing chart

Fig. 7.5 Fast OPR starting timing chart

# (3) Positioning control starting timing chart

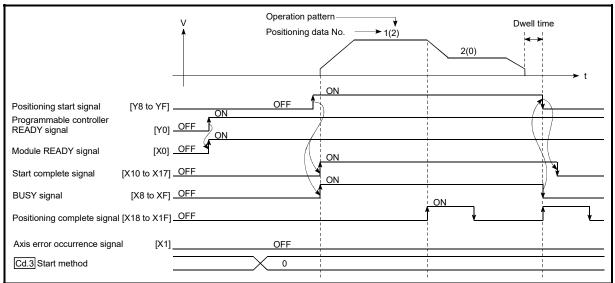
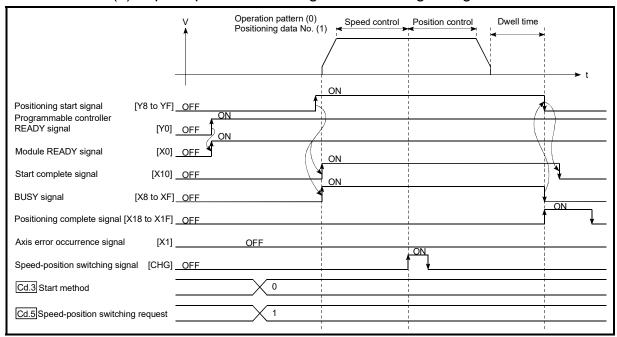


Fig. 7.6 Positioning control starting timing chart



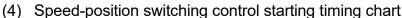


Fig. 7.7 Speed-position switching control starting timing chart

## POINT

For positioning control or OPR control, multiple axes can be started simultaneously. In this case, turn ON the positioning start signals of the target axes within the same scan.

(However, after multiple axes have been started simultaneously, they cannot be stopped simultaneously.)

When turning on or off the positioning start signals, do not use the direct access output (DY). (Refer to the section 9.3.)

## 7.5.4 Sub program

#### Speed change program

This program is used to change the speed within the "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" range at any point during speed control of speed-position switching control or during JOG operation.

Set the new speed in "Cd. 7 New speed value". A speed change is executed according to "Cd. 6 Speed change request".

The acceleration and deceleration times after speed change are the values set in "Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change" and "Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change".

(Refer to "Section 11.3 Speed change function" for details of the speed change function.)

#### Data requiring setting

#### Set the following data.

	0	Q. Minus a luce	Buffer memory address							
	Setting item	Setting value	Axis 1	xis 1         Axis 2         Axis 3         Axis 4         Axis 5         Axis 6         Axis 7           55         155         255         355         455         555         655           56         156         256         356         456         556         656						Axis 8
Cd. 6	Speed change request	1: With speed change	55	155	255	355	455	555	655	755
Cd. 7	New speed value	2000pulse/s	56 57	156 157	256 257	356 357	456 457	556 557	656 657	756 757
Cd. 8	ACC/DEC time at speed change	1000ms	58	158	258	358	458	558	658	758
Cd. 9	DEC/STOP time at speed change	1000ms	59	159	259	359	459	559	659	759

\* Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for more information on the setting details.

#### Speed changing timing chart

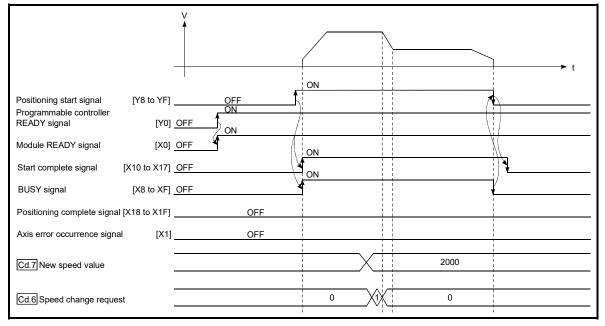


Fig. 7.8 Speed changing timing chart (for speed control of speed-position switching control)

**MELSEC-Q** 

#### Restart program

This program is used to resume position control by "Cd. 4 Restart request" from the stop position to the end point of the positioning data when the axis has been stopped by the axis stop signal during operation under position control or speed control of speed-position switching control (excluding position control).

#### Data requiring setting

Set the following data.

O atting a literat	O this work is								
Setting item	Setting value	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	is 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7 Axis			
Cd. 4 Restart request	1: With restart request	53	153	253	353	453	553	653	753

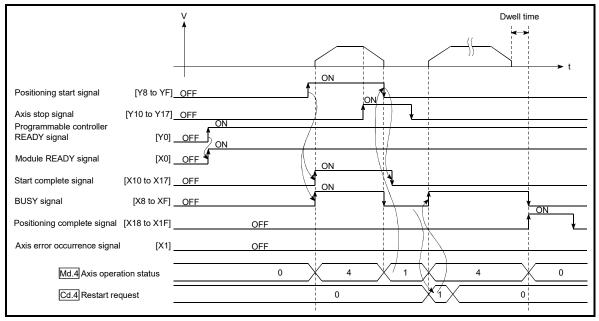
\* Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for more information on the setting details.

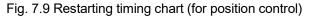
#### Start conditions

When a restart is to be made, "Md. 4 Axis operation status" must be "1: Stopped" and the following conditions satisfied. (Necessary conditions are included in the sequence program as interlocks.)

				Device							
	Signal name		Signal state	Axis 1 Axis 2 Axis 3 Axis 4 Axis 5 Axis 6 Axis 7				Axis 8			
nal	Programmable controller READY signal	ON	ON Programmable controller CPU ready				Y	0			
sigr	Module READY signal	ON	QD70 ready				Х	0			
ace	Axis error occurrence signal	OFF	No error				Х	1			
Interface	Axis stop signal	OFF	Axis stop signal being OFF	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15	Y16	Y17
Ē	Start complete signal	OFF	Start complete signal being OFF	X10	X11	X12	X13	X14	X15	X16	X17
	BUSY signal	OFF	QD70 not operating	X8	X9	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF

#### Restarting timing chart





## MEMO


## SECTION 2 CONTROL DETAILS AND SETTING

Section 2 is configured for the following purposes shown in (1) to (3).

(1) Understanding of the operation and restrictions of each control.

(2) Carrying out the required settings in each control

(3) Dealing with errors

The required settings in each control include parameter setting, positioning data setting, control data setting by a sequence program, etc.

Carry out these settings while referring to "CHAPTER 4 DATA USED FOR POSITIONING". Also refer to "CHAPTER 7 SEQUENCE PROGRAMS USED IN POSITIONING CONTROL" the sequence programs required in each control, and consider the entire control program configuration when creating each program.

CHAPTER 8 OPR CONTROL	8- 1 to 8- 16
CHAPTER 9 POSITIONING CONTROL	9- 1 to 9- 17
CHAPTER 10 JOG OPERATION	10- 1 to 10- 6
CHAPTER 11 SUB FUNCTIONS	11- 1 to 11- 13
CHAPTER 12 COMMON FUNCTIONS	12- 1 to 12- 3
CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING	13- 1 to 13- 14

**SECTION 2** 

# MEMO

N 2	 	
SECTION 2		
SEC	 	

## CHAPTER 8 OPR CONTROL

This chapter details the OPR control of the QD70.

#### 8.1 Outline of OPR control

#### 8.1.1 Two types of OPR control

"OPR control" is exercised to set up a position (= OP) as a reference for carrying out positioning control.

It is used to return a machine system at any position other than the OP to the OP when the QD70 issues a "OPR request"\* with the power turned ON or others, or after a positioning control stop.

In the QD70, the following two types of control are defined as "OPR control" in the sequence of OPR operation.

Either of these two types of OPR control can be executed by setting the "OPR data", setting "9000" or "9001" in "Cd. 3 Start method", and turning ON the positioning start signal.

- (1) Establish a positioning control OP"Machine OPR control" (Start method: 9000)
- (2) Carry out position control toward the OP "Fast OPR control" (Start method: 9001).
- \* The "machine OPR control" in (1) above must always be carried out before executing the "fast OPR control" in (2).
- When OPR control is not needed

In the system that does not require OPR control, setting "1" in "Cd. 2 OPR request flag OFF request" forcibly turns OFF the "OPR request flag" (Md. 7 Status: b0). When OPR control is not to be exercised, operation starts using the position at power-on (Md. 1 Current feed value) as "0".

Also, the "OPR data (OPR. 1) to OPR. 9)" must all be set to the initial values or the values that will not result in an error.

## REMARK

OPR request \*

The "OPR request flag" ( $\overline{Md. 7}$  Status signal: b0) must be turned ON in the QD70, and a machine OPR control must be executed in the following cases.

- When the power is turned ON
- When machine OPR control is started

The "OPR request flag" turns OFF and the "OPR complete flag" ( $\overline{Md. 7}$  Status signal: b1) turns ON if the machine OPR control is executed and is completed normally.

#### 8.2 Machine OPR control

#### 8.2.1 Outline of the machine OPR operation

#### Important

- (1) Always set the OP in the same direction as viewed from any position in the workpiece moving area (set the OP near the upper or lower limit of the machine).
- (2) Correctly set the OPR direction as the direction in which the workpiece moves toward the OP.
- (3) When the following two conditions hold, operation is performed at the OPR
  - speed since the near-point dog is not detected at a machine OPR control start. Machine OPR control is started in the position where the near-point dog is OFF.
  - The near-point dog does not exist in the OPR direction as seen from the position where machine OPR control is started.
  - In such a case, perform JOG operation to move the axis to the position where the near-point dog exists in the OPR direction and the near-point dog is OFF. (Refer to Chapter 10 for details of JOG operation.)
- (4) In deceleration operation from the OPR speed, the data used as the deceleration time differs between "deceleration made by turning ON the nearpoint dog" and "deceleration made by turning ON the axis stop signal". (Refer to "Section 4.3 List of OPR data" for details.) Make setting with full consideration given to the influence on the machine.

#### Machine OPR operation

In a machine OPR control, a near-point dog and zero signal are used to establish a machine OP.

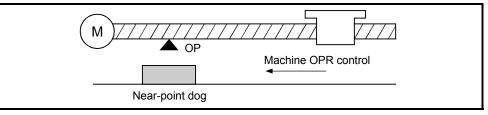
None of the address information stored in the QD70, programmable controller CPU, or drive unit is used at this time. The position mechanically established after the machine OPR control is regarded as the "OP" to be the starting point for positioning control.

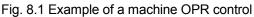
The method for establishing an "OP" by a machine OPR control differs according to the method set in "OPR. 1 OPR method".

The following shows the operation when starting machine OPR control.

1)	The machine OPR control is started.
2)	The operation starts according to the speed and direction set in the OPR data (OPR. 1) to OPR. 9).
3)	The "OP" is established by the method set in "OPR. 1 OPR", and the machine stops. (Refer to sections "8.2.2" to "8.2.8")
4)	If "a" is set as "OPR. 3 OP address", "a" will be stored as the current position in the "Md. 1 Current feed value" which is monitoring the position.
5)	The machine OPR control is completed.

\* Refer to "Section 4.3 List of OPR data" for details of OPR data. The "OPR. 3 OP address" is a fixed value set by the user.





## 8.2.2 Machine OPR method

The method by which the machine OP is established (method for judging the OP position and machine OPR completion) is designated in the machine OPR control according to the configuration and application of the positioning control system. The following table shows the six methods that can be used for this OPR method. (The OPR method is one of the items set in the OPR data. It is set in "OPR. 1 OPR method" of the OPR data.)

OPR. 1 OPR method	Description
Near-point dog method	Deceleration starts when the near-point dog turns from OFF to ON. (Speed is decreased to "OPR. 5 Creep speed") The axis stops on detection of the first zero signal (one pulse of which is output when the motor turns one revolution, e.g. Zero signal output from the drive unit) after the near-point dog has turned from OFF to ON, and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.
Stopper 1	The stopper position is defined as the OP. After deceleration is started when the near-point dog turns from OFF to ON, the axis is brought into contact with the stopper at "OPR. 5 Creep speed" to a stop. After the stop, the time preset in "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" elapses, and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.
Stopper 2	The stopper position is defined as the OP. After deceleration is started when the near-point dog turns from OFF to ON, the axis is brought into contact with the stopper at "OPR.5] Creep speed" to a stop. After the stop, the zero signal (signal that is output on detection of contact with the stopper) is detected, and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.
Stopper 3	The stopper position is defined as the OP. The axis starts at "OPR. 5 Creep speed" from the beginning, and is brought into contact with the stopper at "OPR. 5 Creep speed" to a stop. After the stop, the zero signal (signal that is output on detection of contact with the stopper) is detected, and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.
Count 1	Deceleration is started when the near-point dog turns from OFF to ON, and the axis moves at " <u>OPR. 5</u> Creep speed". After the axis has moved the distance preset in " <u>OPR. 8</u> Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" from the position where the near-point dog turned from OFF to ON, it stops on detection of the zero signal (one pulse of which is output when the motor rotates one revolution, e.g. Zero signal output from the drive unit), and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.
Count 2	Deceleration is started when the near-point dog turns from OFF to ON, and the axis moves at " <u>OPR. 5</u> Creep speed". The axis stops after moving the distance preset in " <u>OPR. 8</u> Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" from the position where the near-point dog turned from OFF to ON, and on completion of the deviation counter clear output, machine OPR control is completed.

#### Wiring of signals required for each OPR method

OPR method I/O signal	Near-point dog method	Stopper 1	Stopper 2	Stopper 3	Count 1	Count 2
Zero signal (PG0)	0	_	0	0	0	_
Near-point dog (DOG)	0	0	0	-	0	0
Deviation counter clear (CLEAR)	0	0	0	0	0	0

REMARK

#### Creep speed

The stopping accuracy is poor when the machine suddenly stops from fast speeds. To improve the machine's stopping accuracy, its must change over to a slow speed before stopping. This speed is set in the "OPR. 5 Creep speed".

○: Wiring required –: Wiring not required

## 8.2.3 OPR method (1): Near-point dog method

The following shows an operation outline of the "near-point dog method" OPR method.

#### Operation chart

1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in " <u>OPR. 2</u> OPR direction" at the time set in " <u>OPR. 6</u> ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at " <u>OPR. 4</u> OPR speed".)
2)	Near-point dog ON is detected and deceleration starts at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR".
3)	The machine decelerates to the "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and subsequently moves at that speed. (At this time, the near-point dog must be ON.)
4)	On detection of the first zero signal after near-point dog OFF, the pulse output from the QD70 stops immediately and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in <u>Pr. 8</u> .)
5)	After a "deviation counter clear signal" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag (Md. 7 Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON and the OPR request flag (Md. 7 status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.

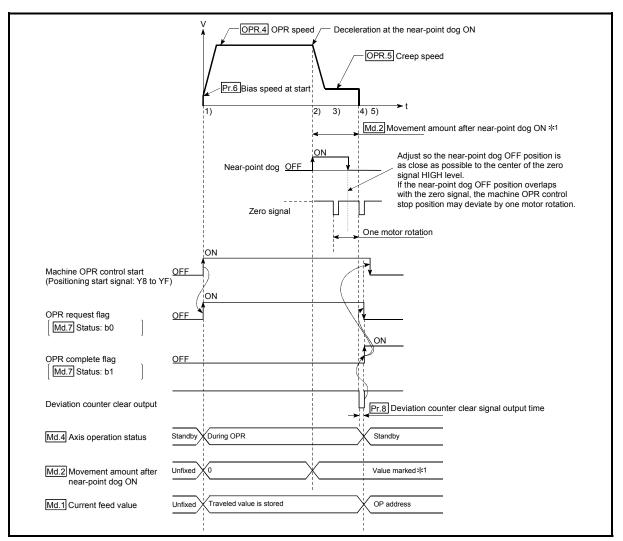


Fig. 8.2 Near-point dog method machine OPR control

#### Restrictions

A pulse generator with a zero signal is required.

When using a pulse generator without a zero signal, generate a zero signal using an external signal.

#### Precautions during operation

- (1) When the near-point dog is ON, starting the axis will cause the "Start during near-point dog ON" error (error code: 201). Perform JOG operation to move the axis to the position where the near-point dog turns OFF.
- (2) The near-point dog must be ON during deceleration from "OPR. 4 OPR speed" "OPR. 5 Creep speed".

The following is the operation performed if the near-point dog turns OFF before deceleration to the creep speed.

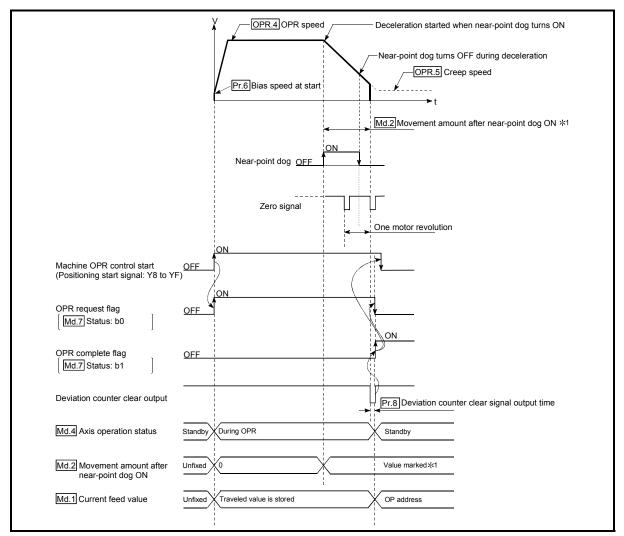


Fig. 8.3 Operation when the near-point dog is turned OFF before the creep speed is reached

(3) If the axis stop signal is turned ON during operation performed at "OPR. 4 OPR speed", the axis decelerates to a stop at the time set in "OPR. 7 DEC/ STOP time at OPR".

## 8.2.4 OPR method (2): Stopper 1

The following shows an operation outline of the "stopper 1" OPR method.

	Operation chart
1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in "OPR. 2 OPR direction" at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at "OPR. 4 OPR speed".)
2)	Near-point dog ON is detected and deceleration starts at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR".
3)	Speed is reduced to "OPR. 5 Creep speed" and the axis then moves at the creep speed. (At this time, the motor torque must be limited. If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail at 4.)
4)	The machine presses against the stopper at the creep speed and stops.
5)	When "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" elapses after near-point dog ON, the pulse output from the QD70 stops immediately and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in Pr. 8.)
6)	After a "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag (Md. 7 Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON, and the OPR request flag (Md. 7 Status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.

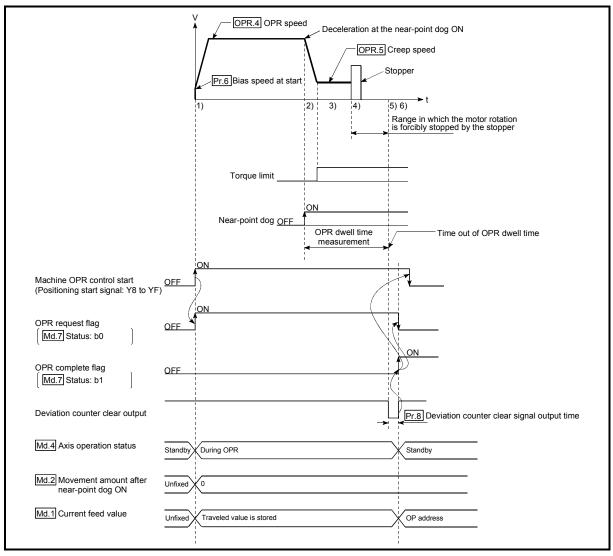


Fig. 8.4 Stopper 1 machine OPR control

#### Restrictions

Always limit the motor torque after the "OPR. 5 Creep speed" is reached. If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail when the machine presses against the stopper. (Refer to section "12.4.2 Torque limit function".)
 (For a torque limit, refer to the manual of the drive unit used.)

#### Precautions during operation

- (1) Set a value in the "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" that is equal to or higher than the movement time from the near-point dog ON to the time the machine presses against the stopper.
- (2) The following is the operation performed if "OPR. 9 OPR dwell time" elapses during deceleration from "OPR. 4 OPR speed".

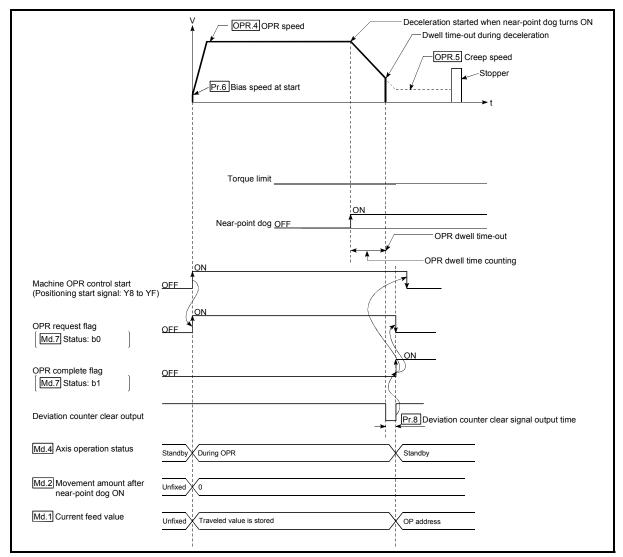


Fig. 8.5 Operation when the dwell time elapses during deceleration from the OPR speed

- (3) If the axis is started during near-point dog ON, it starts at "OPR. 5 Creep speed".
- (4) If the axis stop signal is turned ON during operation performed at "OPR. 4 OPR speed", the axis decelerates to a stop at the time set in "OPR. 7 DEC/ STOP time at OPR".

## 8.2.5 OPR method (3): Stopper 2

The following shows an operation outline of the "stopper 2" OPR method.

#### Operation chart

1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in " <u>OPR. 2</u> OPR direction" at the time set in " <u>OPR. 6</u> ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at " <u>OPR. 4</u> OPR speed".)
2)	Near-point dog ON is detected and deceleration starts at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR".
3)	Speed is reduced to "OPR. 5 Creep speed" and the axis then moves at the creep speed. (At this time, the motor torque must be limited. If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail at 4.)
4)	The machine presses against the stopper at the creep speed and stops.
5)	On detection of the zero signal after the stop, the pulse output from the QD70 stops immediately and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in <u>Pr. 8</u> .)
6)	After a "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag (Md. 7 Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON, and the OPR request flag (Md. 7 Status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.

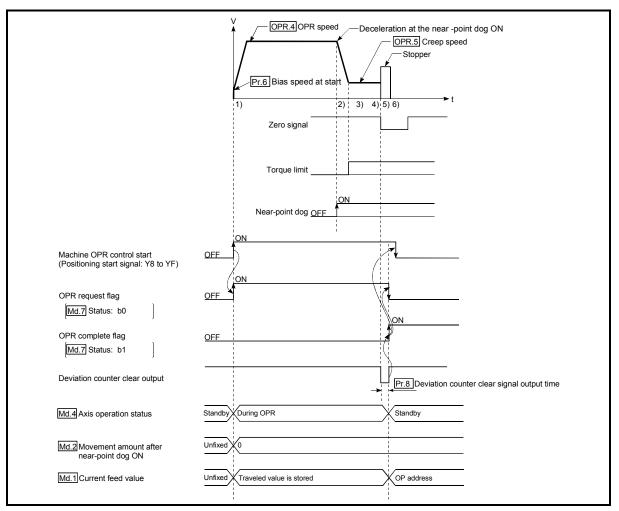


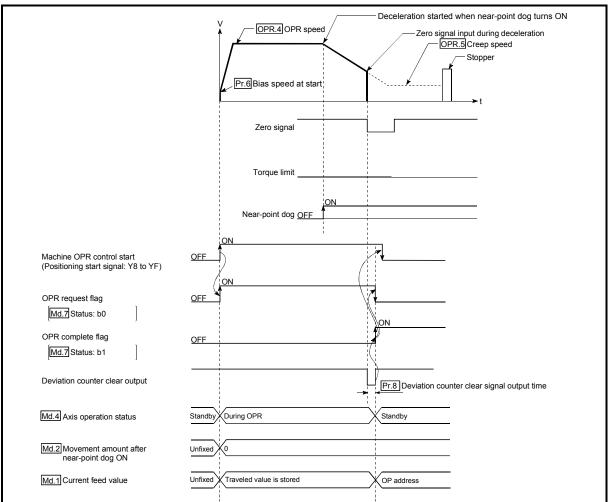
Fig. 8.6 Stopper 2 machine OPR control

#### Restrictions

- (1) Always limit the motor torque after the "OPR. 5 Creep speed" is reached. If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail when the machine presses against the stopper.
  - (For a torque limit, refer to the manual of the drive unit used.)
- (2) Use an external input signal as the zero signal.

Precautions during operation

(1) Input a zero signal from an external source after the machine presses against the stopper.



The following is the operation performed if the zero signal is input before deceleration to "OPR. 5 Creep speed".

Fig. 8.7 Operation performed if zero signal is input before deceleration to creep speed

- (2) The near-point dog must be turned ON until it presses against the stopper.
- (3) If the axis is started during near-point dog ON, it starts at "OPR. 5 Creep speed".
- (4) If the axis is started during zero signal ON, the "Zero signal ON" error (error code: 202) occurs.
- (5) If the axis stop signal is turned ON during operation performed at "OPR. 4 OPR speed", the axis decelerates to a stop at the time set in "OPR. 7 DEC/ STOP time at OPR".

## 8.2.6 OPR method (4): Stopper 3

The following shows an operation outline of the "stopper 3" OPR method. The "stopper 3" method is effective when a near-point dog has not been installed. (Note that the operation is carried out from the start at the "OPR. 5 Creep speed", so it will take some time until the machine OPR control completion.)

#### Operation chart

1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in " <u>OPR. 2</u> ] OPR direction" at the time set in " <u>OPR. 6</u> ] ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at " <u>OPR. 5</u> ] Creep speed". At this time, the motor torque must be limited. If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail at 2.)
2)	The machine presses against the stopper at the creep speed and stops.
3)	On detection of the zero signal after the stop, the pulse output from the QD70 stops immediately and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in Pr. 8.)
4)	After a "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag ( $Md. 7$ Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON, and the OPR request flag ( $Md. 7$ Status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.

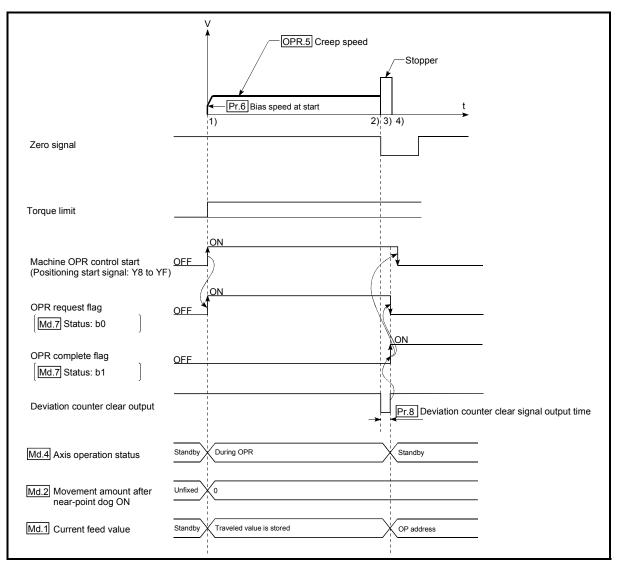


Fig. 8.8 Stopper 3 machine OPR control

#### Restrictions

 Always limit the motor torque.
 If the torque is not limited, the motor may fail when the machine presses against the stopper.

(For a torque limit, refer to the manual of the drive unit used.)

(2) Use an external input signal as the zero signal.

#### Precautions during operation

(1) If the zero signal is input before the workpiece stops at the stopper, the workpiece will stop at that position, and that position will become the OP.

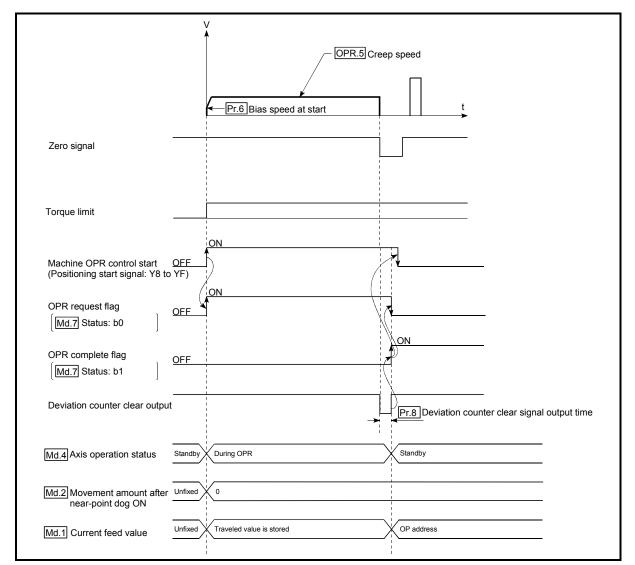


Fig. 8.9 When the zero signal is input before the stop at the stopper

(2) If the axis is started during zero signal ON, the "Zero signal ON" error (error code: 202) occurs.

## 8.2.7 OPR method (5): Count 1

The following shows an operation outline of the "count 1" OPR method.

#### Operation chart

1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in "OPR. 2 OPR direction" at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at "OPR. 4 OPR speed".)						
2)	2) Near-point dog ON is detected and deceleration starts at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR".						
3)	The machine decelerates to the "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and subsequently moves at that speed.						
4)	On detection of the first zero signal after the axis has traveled the movement amount set in "OPR. 8] Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" after near-point dog ON, the pulse output from the QD70 stops immediately and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in Pr. 8.)						
5)	After a "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag ( $Md. 7$ Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON, and the OPR request flag ( $Md. 7$ Status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.						

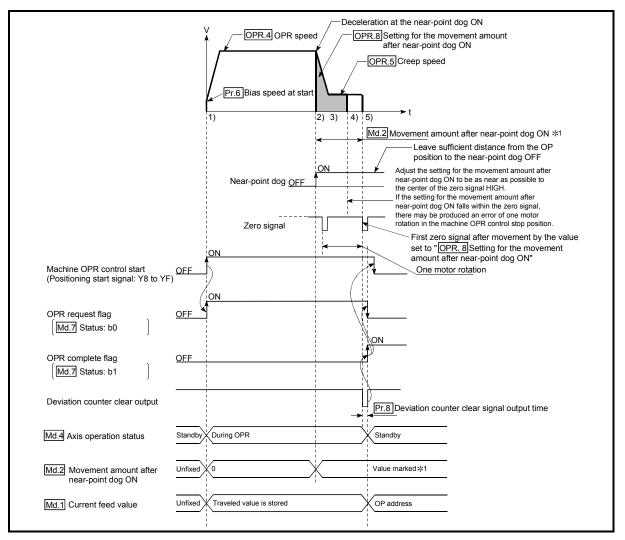


Fig. 8.10 Count 1 machine OPR control

#### Restrictions

A pulse generator with a zero signal is required.

When using a pulse generator without a zero signal, generate a zero signal using an external signal.

#### Precaution during operation

- (1) If "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" is less than the deceleration distance from "OPR. 4 OPR speed" to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", machine OPR control is completed normally.
- (2) When the near-point dog is ON, starting the axis will cause the "Start during near-point dog ON" error (error code: 201). Perform JOG operation to move the axis to the position where the near-point dog turns OFF.
- (3) If the axis stop signal is turned ON during operation performed at "OPR. 4 OPR speed", the axis decelerates to a stop at the time set in "OPR. 7 DEC/ STOP time at OPR".

## 8.2.8 OPR method (6): Count 2

The following shows an operation outline of the "count 2" OPR method. The "count method 2)" method is effective when a "zero signal" cannot be received.

#### Operation chart

1)	Machine OPR control is started. (Acceleration starts in the direction set in "OPR. 2 OPR direction" at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR", and the axis moves at "OPR. 4 OPR speed".)						
2)	Near-point dog ON is detected and deceleration starts at the time set in "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR".						
3)	The machine decelerates to the "OPR. 5 Creep speed", and subsequently moves at that speed.						
4)	As soon as the axis has traveled the movement amount set in " <u>OPR.8</u> Setting for the movement amount after near- point dog ON" after near-point dog ON, the pulse output from the QD70 stops (at this time, the axis decelerates to a stop from " <u>OPR.5</u> Creep speed" at the time set in " <u>OPR.7</u> DEC/STOP time at OPR") and the "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit. (The "deviation counter clear signal output time" is set in <u>Pr.8</u> .)						
5)	After a "deviation counter clear output" is output to the drive unit, the OPR complete flag (Md. 7 Status: b1) turns from OFF to ON, and the OPR request flag (Md. 7 Status: b0) turns from ON to OFF.						

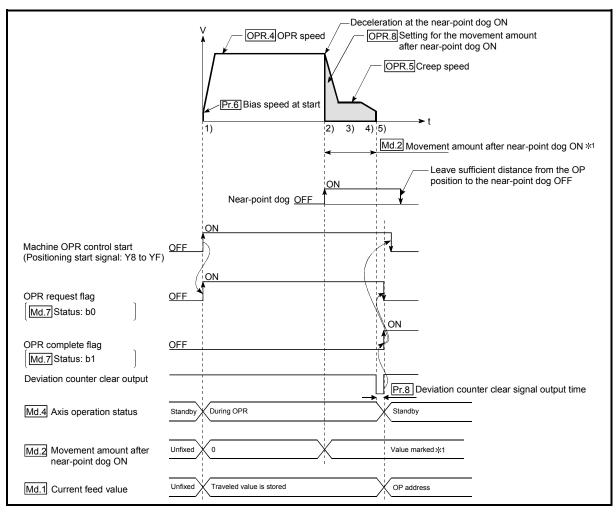


Fig. 8.11 Count 2 machine OPR control

Precaution during operation

- (1) If "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" is less than the deceleration distance from "OPR. 4 OPR speed" to "OPR. 5 Creep speed", machine OPR control is completed normally.
- (2) When the near-point dog is ON, starting the axis will cause the "Start during near-point dog ON" error (error code: 201). Perform JOG operation to move the axis to the position where the near-point dog turns OFF.
- (3) If the axis stop signal is turned ON during operation performed at "OPR. 4 OPR speed", the axis decelerates to a stop at the time set in "OPR. 7 DEC/ STOP time at OPR".

#### 8.3 Fast OPR control

#### 8.3.1 Outline of the fast OPR control operation

#### Fast OPR operation

In a fast OPR control, positioning control is carried out by a machine OPR control to the "Md. 1 Current feed value" stored in the QD70.

By setting "9001" in "Cd. 3 Start method" and turning ON the positioning start signal (Y8 to YF), fast OPR control performs position control at high speed without using the positioning data and near-point dog, zero and other signals.

The following is the operation performed at a fast OPR control start.

- 1) Set "9001" in "Cd. 3 Start method" and turn ON the positioning start signal (Y8 to YF).
- Position control is started to reach "Md. 1 Current feed value" according to the OPR data (OPR. 1 to OPR. 9) defined when machine OPR control was carried out.
- 3) Fast OPR control is completed.

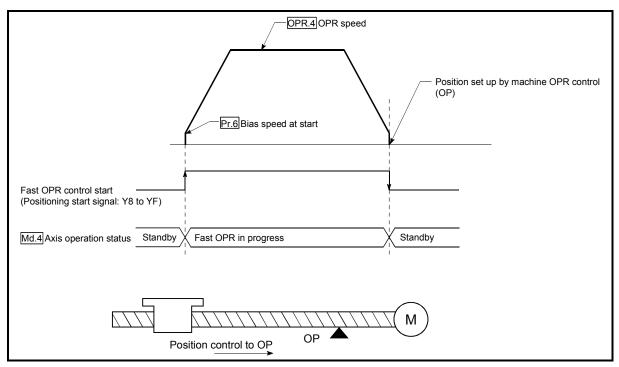


Fig. 8.12 Fast OPR control

Precautions for operation

(1) Start fast OPR control after setting up the machine OP by exercising machine OPR control.

If fast OPR control is started without machine OPR control being exercised, the "Machine OPR not execute" error (error code: 203) will occur.

- (2) In fast OPR control, the "OPR compete flag" (Md. 7 Status: b1) and "Md. 2 Movement amount after near-point dog ON" are unchanged.
- (3) On completion of fast OPR control, "OPR. 3 OP address" is not stored into "Md. 1 Current feed value".

## **CHAPTER 9 POSITIONING CONTROL**

This chapter details the positioning control (control functions using positioning data) of the QD70.

#### 9.1 Outline of positioning controls

"Positioning control" uses the "positioning data" stored in the QD70. Position control, speed-position switching control and current value changing are executed by setting the necessary items of these "positioning data". As the control method of "positioning control", set the "Da. 2 Control method" setting item of the positioning data.

Any of the following controls can be defined as "positioning control" depending on the setting of "Da. 2 Control method".

Positioning control	Da. 2 Control method	Description
Position control (1-axis linear control)	1-axis linear control (ABS) 1-axis linear control (INC)	Using the specified one axis, positioning control is exercised from the starting point address (current stop position) to the specified position.
Speed-position switching control	Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward) Speed.Position Ctrl. (Reverse)	Speed control is first carried out, and the "speed-position switching signal" is then turned ON to perform position control (positioning control of the specified movement amount).
Current value changing	Current value changing	The current feed value $(Md. 1)$ is changed to the address set to the positioning address.

#### 9.1.1 Data required for positioning control

The following table shows an outline of the "positioning data" configuration and setting details required to carry out the "positioning controls".

	e,	Setting item	Setting details
	Da. 1	Operation pattern	Set how consecutive positioning data (example: positioning data No. 1, No. 2, No. 3) will be controlled. (Refer to Section 9.1.2.)
	Da. 2	Control method	Set the control method defined for "positioning control". (Refer to Section 9.1.)
data	Da. 3	ACC/DEC time	Set the acceleration/deceleration time for positioning control.
	Da. 4	DEC/STOP time	Set the deceleration stop time for positioning control.
onir	Da. 5	Command speed	Set the speed for exercising control.
Positioning	Da. 6	Positioning address/ movement amount	Set the target value or movement amount for position control, or the movement amount or new current value for position control of speed-position switching control. (Refer to Section 9.1.3.)
	Da. 7	Dwell time	Set the time taken from when the workpiece has stopped on completion of position control until the QD70 judges completion of position control.

\* The setting details of Da. 1 to Da. 7 vary with "Da. 2 Control method" in whether setting is required or not and details. (Refer to "Section 9.2 Setting the positioning data".)

## REMARK

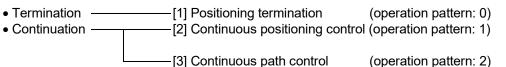
• 10 pieces of the positioning data (positioning data No. 1 to 10) can be set per axis.

9 - 1

#### 9.1.2 Operation patterns of positioning controls

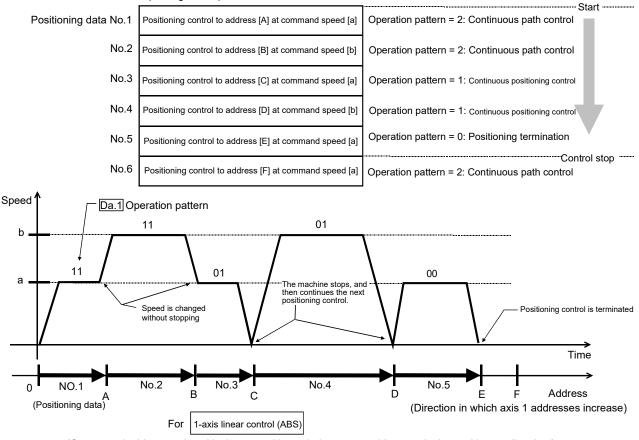
(Setting details)

"Positioning control" starts with positioning data No. 1 and allows you to set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern" whether the subsequent consecutive data will be executed continuously or not. There are the following three different "operation patterns" [1] to [3].



The following shows examples of operation patterns when "1-axis linear control (ABS)" is set in positioning data No. 1 to No. 6 of axis 1. Details of each operation pattern are shown on the following pages.

# <Operation example when "1-axis linear control (ABS)" is set in the positioning data of axis 1>



(One motor is driven, and positioning control is carried out to an addresses designated in one direction.)

- POINT
  The positioning data of the QD70 is started from positioning data No. 1 by setting "0" in "Cd. 3 Start method". (It cannot be started from any positioning data of No. 2 to No. 10.)
  - The BUSY signal [X8 to XF] turns ON even when position control of movement amount 0 is executed. However, since the ON time is short, the ON status may not be detected in the sequence program.

9 - 2

9

## [1] Positioning termination

Set this to carry out only the positioning control of the specified one piece of data. When the dwell time has been specified for position control, position control is completed after the specified time has elapsed.

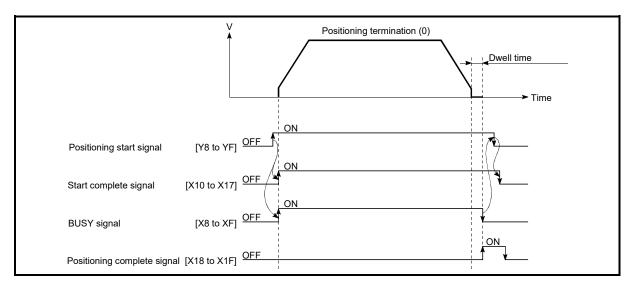


Fig. 9.1 Operation at positioning termination

- [2] Continuous positioning control
  - (1) The machine always automatically decelerates each time the positioning control is completed. Acceleration is then carried out after the QD70 command speed reaches 0 to carry out the next positioning data operation. When the dwell time has been specified for position control, acceleration is started after specified time has elapsed.
  - (2) In operation by continuous positioning control (operation pattern "1"), the next positioning data No. is automatically executed. Always set operation pattern "0" in the last positioning data to terminate the positioning control. If the operation pattern is set to continue ("1" or "2"), the operation will continue until operation pattern "0" is found.

If the operation pattern "0" cannot be found, the operation may be carried out until the positioning data No. 10. If the operation pattern of the positioning data No. 10 is not terminated, the operation will be started again from the positioning data No. 1.

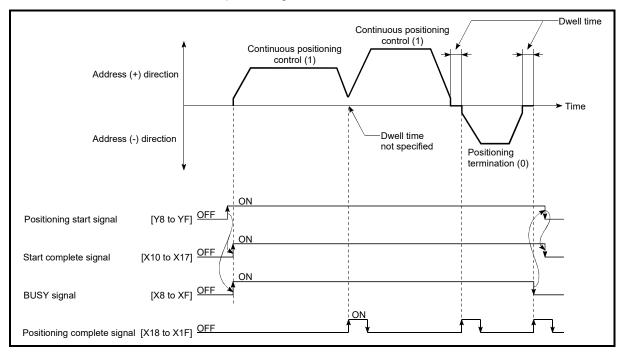


Fig. 9.2 Operation during continuous positioning control

#### POINT

The "Insufficient movement amount" warning (warning code: 41) occurs if the movement amount of the currently executed positioning data is too small to reserve the calculation processing time (approx. 2ms) of the next positioning data in the operation pattern of "1: Continuous positioning control". The execution of the next positioning data is started on completion of the calculation. (The axis remains stopped until the calculation is completed. However, the BUSY signal does not turn OFF.) In this case, the warning can be avoided by adding 2ms to the setting value of "Da. 7 Dwell time".

- [3] Continuous path control
- (1) Operation of continuous path control
  - (a) A speed change is made between the command speeds of the "positioning data No. currently executed" and "positioning data No. to be executed next" without a deceleration stop.

A speed change is not made if the current speed is equal to the next speed.

- (b) Dwell time will be ignored, even if set.
- (c) In operation performed by continuous path control (operation pattern "2"), the positioning control of the next data No. is automatically exercised. Always set the operation pattern "0" in the last positioning data to terminate the positioning control.
  If the operation pattern is continuation ("1" or "2"), operation will continue until the operation pattern "0" is found. If the operation pattern "0" is not found, operation is performed up to the positioning data No. 10. If the

operation pattern of the positioning data No. 10 is not terminated, operation is started again from the positioning data No. 1.

(d) A speed change at positioning data No. switching is made at the beginning of the next positioning control.

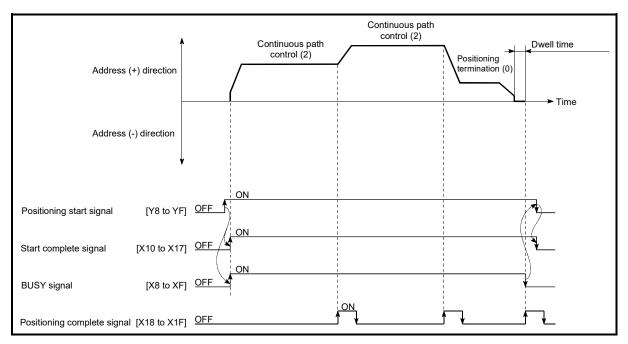


Fig. 9.3 Operation for continuous path control

#### (2) Errors

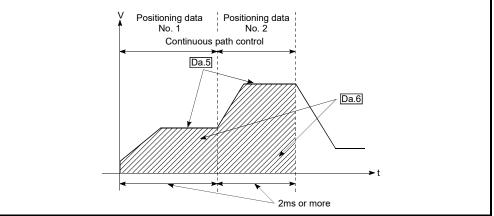
If any of the following errors occurs during operation in the operation pattern of "2: Continuous path control", the axis stops immediately on completion of executing the previous positioning data.

- (a) The moving direction in the currently executed positioning data differs from the moving direction in the next positioning data
   "Illegal direction for continuous path control" error (error code: 510)
- (b) The movement amount to be executed in the next positioning data is small and a constant-speed status does not exist.
   "Insufficient movement amount for continuous path control" error (error code: 511)
- (c) The movement amount in the currently executed positioning data is small and the calculation of the next positioning data cannot be performed until completion of positioning control.

"Not complete calculation for continuous path control" error (error code: 512)

#### POINT

In the positioning data whose operation pattern is "2: Continuous path control", set "Da. 5 Command speed" and "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" so that the execution time of that data is 2ms or more and a constant-speed part is formed.



#### (3) Speed changing

- (a) If the command speed of the "positioning data currently executed" differs from that of the "positioning data to be executed next", acceleration or deceleration is made on completion of the positioning control of the "positioning data currently executed" to switch to the speed set in the "positioning data to be executed next".
- (b) The acceleration/deceleration processing to the command speed set in the "positioning data to be executed next" uses "Da. 3 ACC/DEC time" set in the "positioning data to be executed next".
   When the command speeds are the same, speed changing is not made. (For details, refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data".)

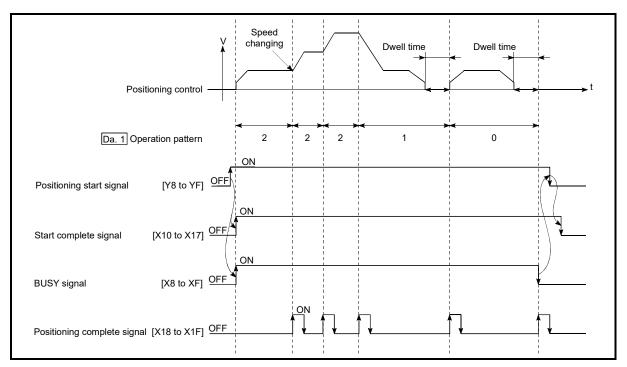


Fig. 9.4 Speed changing operation

(4) Stopping method for continuous path control When the axis stop signal is input during operation in the operation pattern of "2: Continuous path control", select the stopping method in "Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control".

(For details, refer to "Section 4.2 List of parameters".)

Continuous operation of more than 10 pieces of positioning data

Since the number of positioning data that can be executed by the QD70 axis-by-axis is up to 10 pieces, perform continuous operation of more than 10 pieces of data in the following procedure.

1) Initial setting

Set "1: Continuous positioning control" or "2: Continuous path control" in "Da. 1 Operation pattern" of positioning data No. 1 to No. 10.

2) Positioning data rewrite during operation During operation, read "Md. 9 Executing positioning data No." and rewrite the positioning data of the "read value - 1" No. (However, when "Md. 9 Executing positioning data No." is "1", rewrite the positioning data No. 10. (Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for details of "Md. 9 Executing positioning data No.".)

## POINT

When the time required to execute the positioning data No. 1 to No. 10 continuously is assume to be "a", a maximum of delay "a" will occur if "a" is small, until the new positioning data is made valid. Hence, set "Da. 5 Command speed" and "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" so that the execution time of each positioning data is 2ms or more.

#### 9.1.3 Designating the positioning address

The following shows the two methods for commanding the position in control using positioning data.

#### Absolute system

Positioning control is carried out to a designated position (absolute address) having the OP as a reference. This address is regarded as the positioning address. (The start point can be anywhere.)

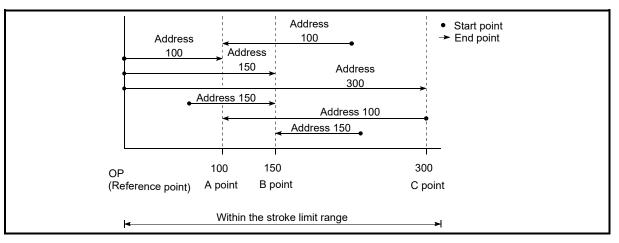


Fig. 9.5 Absolute system positioning control

#### Incremental system

The position where the machine is currently stopped is regarded as the start point, and positioning control is carried out for a designated movement amount in a designated movement direction.

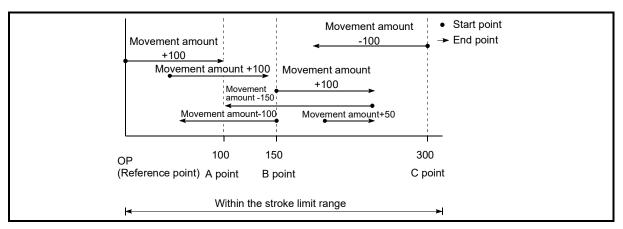


Fig. 9.6 Incremental system positioning control

## 9.1.4 Confirming the current value

Values showing the current value

The following address is used as value to show the position in the QD70. This address (current feed value) is stored in the monitor data area, is used in monitoring the current value display, etc.

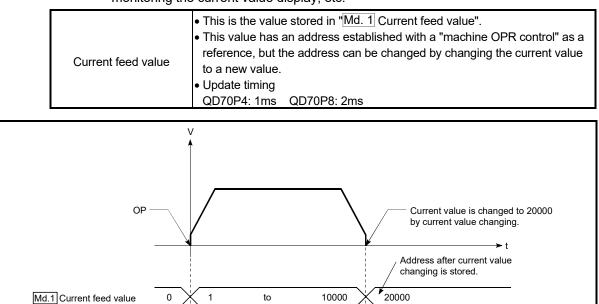


Fig. 9.7 Current feed value

#### Restrictions

- 1) If the "current feed value" stored is used for control, an error of 1ms (for the QD70P4) or 2ms (for the QD70P8) is produced at the update timing of the current value.
- 2) The "current feed value" is controlled by a signed numerical value. (Range: -2147483648 to 2147483647 pulse) Hence, continuation of counting up will cause an overflow and continuation of counting down will cause an underflow. Normal operation cannot be performed in an overflow or underflow status. If there is a possibility of an overflow or underflow, set the software stroke limit function valid. (Refer to "Section 11.4 Software stroke limit function" for details.)

#### Monitoring the current value

The "current feed value" is stored in the following buffer memory address, and can be read using a "DFRO (P) command" from the programmable controller CPU.

		Buffer memory addresses								
	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8		
Md. 1 Current feed value	70	170	270	370	470	570	670	770		
	71	171	271	371	471	571	671	771		

* Program in which the axis 1 current feed value is read	d to E	D104	and D	105		
*						
0 X40 [DFR0	но	)	K70	D104	K1	<pre>Read current feed value to D104 and D105&gt;</pre>

## 9.2 Setting the positioning data

#### 9.2.1 Relation between each control and positioning data

The setting requirements and details for the setting items of the positioning data to be set differ according to the "Da. 2 Control method".

The following are the setting items of the positioning data for each control. Refer to Section 9.2.2 and later for operation details and setting of each control.

Positioni	ing data sett	Positioning control	Position control	Speed-position switching control	Current value changing
		Positioning termination	0	$\odot$	0
Da. 1	Operation pattern	Continuous positioning control	0	© ©	
		Continuous path control	0	×	×
Da. 2	Control method		I method 1-axis linear control (ABS) Spe 1-axis linear control (INC) Spe		Current value changing
Da. 3	ACC/DEC	time	$\odot$	$\odot$	_
Da. 4	DEC/STOP	<sup>o</sup> time	0	$\odot$	_
Da. 5	Command	speed	0	0	_
Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount		Positioning address/movement amount		Ø	Change destination address
Da. 7	Dwell time		0	0	0

 $\bigcirc$  : Always set  $\bigcirc$ : Set as required ("-" when not set)

Setting not possible (If setting is made, an error (error code 502: New current value change not possible, error code 503: Continuous path control not possible) will occur at a start.)

Setting not required (Setting value is invalid. Use the initial values or setting values within a range where no error occurs.)

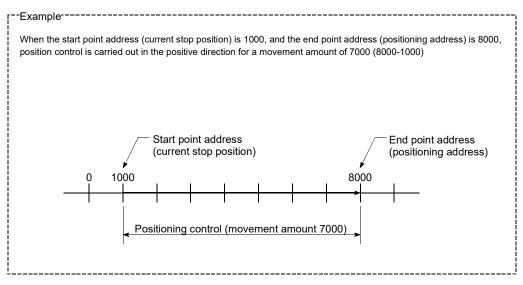
#### 9.2.2 1-axis linear control

In "1-axis linear control" ("Da. 2 Control method" = 1-axis linear control (ABS), 1-axis linear control (INC), one motor is used to carry out position control in a set axis direction.

[1] 1-axis linear control (ABS linear 1)

#### Operation chart

In absolute system 1-axis linear control, addresses established by a machine OPR control are used. Position control is carried out from the current stop position (start point address) to the address (end point address) set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount".



#### Positioning data setting example

The following table shows setting examples when "1-axis linear control (ABS)" is set in positioning data No. 1 of axis 1.

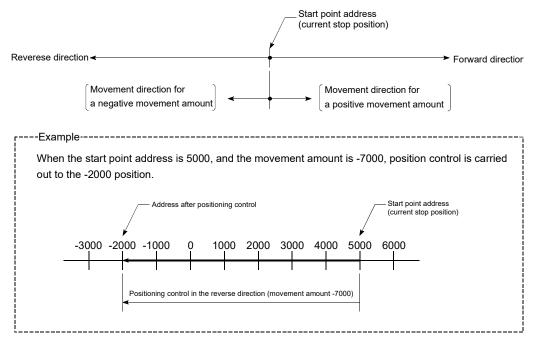
	S	Setting item	Setting example	Setting details
 -	Da. 1	Operation pattern	•	Set "Positioning termination" assuming the next positioning data will not be executed.
data No.	Da. 2	Control method	1_avis linear	Set absolute system 1-axis linear control.
	Da. 3	ACC/DEC time	1000ms	Set the acceleration/deceleration time for position control.
positioning	Da. 4	DEC/STOP time	1000ms	Set the deceleration stop time for position control.
sitic	Da. 5	Command speed	50000pulse/s	Set the speed during movement to the positioning address.
<del>~</del>		Positioning address/ movement amount	8000pulse	Set the positioning address.
Axis	Da. 7	Dwell time		Set the time the machine dwells after the position control stop (pulse output stop) to the output of the positioning complete signal.

\* Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data" for the setting details.

## [2] 1-axis linear control (INC)

#### Operation chart

In incremental system 1-axis linear control, addresses established by a machine OPR control are used. Position control is carried out from the current stop position (start point address) to a position at the end of the movement amount set in "Da. 6] Positioning address/movement amount". The movement direction is determined by the sign of the movement amount.



#### Positioning data setting example

The following table shows setting examples when "1-axis linear control (INC)" is set in positioning data No. 1 of axis 1.

	S	Setting item	Setting example	Setting details
No. 1	Da. 1	Operation pattern		Set "Positioning termination" assuming the next positioning data will not be executed.
data N	Da. 2	Control method	1-axis linear control (INC)	Set incremental system 1-axis linear control.
	Da. 3	ACC/DEC time	1000ms	Set the acceleration/deceleration time for position control.
positioning	Da. 4	DEC/STOP time	1000ms	Set the deceleration stop time for position control.
sitic	Da. 5	Command speed	50000pulse/s	Set the speed during movement.
~		Positioning address/ movement amount	-7000pulse	Set the movement amount.
Axis	Da. 7	Dwell time	500ms	Set the time the machine dwells after the position control stop (pulse output stop) to the output of the positioning complete signal.

\* Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data" for the setting details.

#### 9.2.3 Speed-position switching control

In "speed-position switching control" ("Da. 2 Control method" = Speed. Position Ctrl. (Forward), Speed. Position Ctrl. (Reverse)), the pulses of the speed set in "Da. 5 Command speed" are kept output on the axial direction set to the positioning data. When the "speed-position switching signal" is input, position control of the movement amount set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is exercised.

"Speed-position switching control" is available in two different types: ": Speed. Position Ctrl. (Forward)" which starts the axis in the forward direction and " Speed. Position Ctrl. (Reverse)" which starts the axis in the reverse direction.

Switching over from speed control to position control

- (1) The control is switched over from speed control to position control by the external signal "speed-position switching signal (CHG)".
- (2) To switch from speed control to position control, "Cd. 5 Speed-position switching request" must be turned ON in addition to the setting of the positioning data. If "Cd. 5 Speed-position switching request" and the speedposition switching signal are ON at a start, only position control is carried out.

#### Operation chart

The following chart shows the operation timing for speed-position switching control.

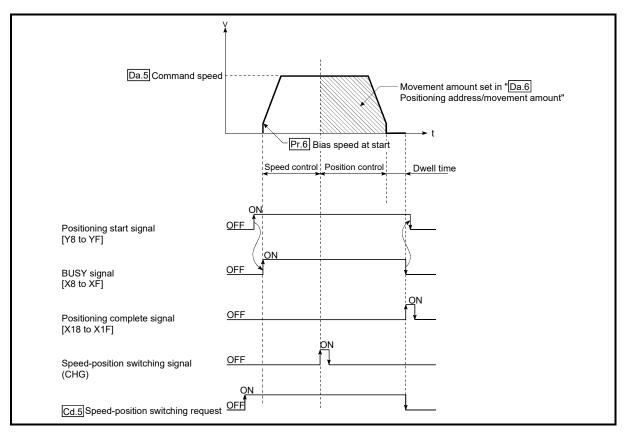
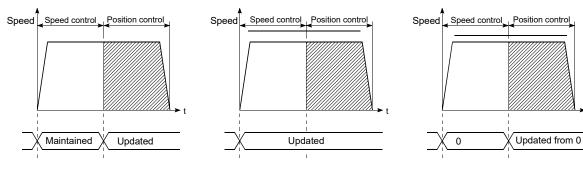


Fig. 9.8 Speed-position switching control operation timing

Current feed value during speed-position switching control (INC mode)

The following table shows the "Md. 1 Current feed value" during speed-position switching control corresponding to the "Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control" settings.

"Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control" setting	Md. 1 Current feed value
0: No update	The current feed value at control start is maintained during speed control, and updated from the switching to position control.
1: Update	The current feed value is updated during speed control and position control.
2: Clear to 0 and no update	The current feed value is cleared (set to "0") at control start, and updated from the switching to position control.



(a) Current feed value not updated

(b) Current feed value updated

(c) Current feed value zero cleared

Speed-position switching signal setting

Set the following item to use the speed-position switching signal "CHG".

	Setting			Buffer memory address							
Setting item	value	Setting details	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	
Cd. 5 Speed-position request	switching 1	Set "1: Validates (enables) the speed-position switching signal".	54	154	254	354	454	554	654	754	

\* Refer to "Section 4.7 List of control data" for more information on the setting details.

### Restrictions

- (1) If "Continuous path control" is set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern", the "Continuous path control not possible" error (error code: 503) occurs, disabling a start.
- (2) "Speed-position switching control" cannot be set in "Da. 2 Control method" of the positioning data if "Continuous path control" is set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern" of its preceding positioning data. (For example, if the operation pattern of positioning data No. 1 is "Continuous path control", "Speed-position switching control" cannot be set in positioning data No. 2.) If such setting has been made, the "Continuous path control not possible" error (error code: 503) occurs, resulting in a deceleration stop.
- (3) Under speed control of speed-position switching control, the software stroke limit range is checked only when "1: Update" has been set in "Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control".
   If the movement amount has exceeded the software stroke limit range during speed control at the setting of other than "1: Update", the "Software stroke limit +, -" error (error code: 103 or 104) occurs, resulting in a deceleration stop.
- (4) If the setting value of "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is negative, the "Setting range outside" (error code: 513) occurs.
- (5) If the movement amount of position control set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is less than the deceleration distance from "Da. 5 Command speed", deceleration processing is started at the input of the speedposition switching signal.
- (6) To suppress the variation of the stopping position after switching to position control, turn ON the speed-position switching signal in the stable speed region (constant-speed status).
- (7) If "0" has been set in "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", starting operation at the setting of "0" in "Da. 5 Command speed" for speed control of speed-position switching control will result in the following.
  - 0 speed (Md. 7 Status: b2) turns ON.
  - Though the axis is at a stop, "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is "Speed.Position Speed" and the BUSY signal remains ON. (Turning ON the axis stop signal turns OFF the BUSY signal and changes "Md. 4 Axis operation status" to "Stopped".)
  - \* In this case, setting other than "0" in "Cd. 7 New speed value" and "1" in "Cd. 6 Speed change request" turns OFF 0 speed (Md. 7 Status: b2), enabling operation to be continued.

#### Positioning data setting examples

The following table shows setting examples when "speed-position switching control by forward run" is set in positioning data No. 1 of axis 1.

	S	Setting item	Setting example	Setting details
No. 1	Da. 1	Operation pattern	termination	Set "Positioning termination" assuming the next positioning data will not be executed. ("Continuous path control" cannot be set in "speed- position switching control".)
data N				Set speed-position switching control by forward run.
	Da. 3	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time 1000r		Set the acceleration/deceleration time for speed-position switching control.
nin	Da. 4	DEC/STOP time	1000ms	Set the deceleration stop time for speed-position switching control.
positioning	Da. 5	Command speed	50000pulse/s	Set the speed to be controlled.
Axis 1 po:	Da. 6	Positioning address/ movement amount	10000pulse	Set the movement amount after the switching to position control.
	Da. 7 Dwell time 500ms		500ms	Set the time from when a stop (pulse output stop) is made under position control until the positioning complete signal is output. (The setting value is ignored if a stop is made under speed control.)

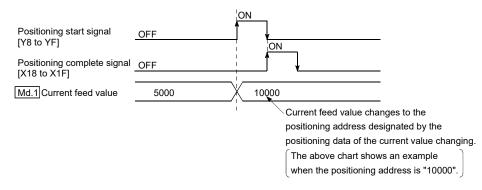
\* Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data" for the setting details.

# 9.2.4 Current value changing

Current value changing performs control to change "Md. 1 Current feed value" to any address.

#### Operation chart

The following chart shows the operation timing for a current value changing. The "Md. 1 Current feed value" is changed to the value set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" when the positioning start signal turns ON.



#### Restrictions

- (1) If "Continuous path control" is set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern", the "New current change not possible" error (error code: 502) occurs. ("Continuous path control" cannot be set for current value changing.)
- (2) "Current value changing" cannot be set in "Da. 2 Control method" of the positioning data when "continuous path control" has been set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern" of the immediately prior positioning data. (For example, if the operation pattern of positioning data No. 1 is "continuous path control", "current value changing" cannot be set in positioning data No. 2.) If such setting has been made, the "New current change not possible" error (error code: 502) occurs, resulting in a deceleration stop.
- (3) If the value set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (New current value) is outside the setting range of the software stroke limit upper and lower limit values (Pr. 1, Pr. 2), the "Software stroke limit +, -" error (error code: 103, 104) occurs and current value changing cannot be made.

### Positioning data setting examples

The following table shows the setting examples when " current value changing" is set in the positioning data No. 1 of axis 1.

	S	Setting item	Setting example	Setting details	
No. 1	Da. 1 Operation pattern Positioning termination		termination	Set "Positioning termination" assuming that the next positioning data will be executed. ("Continuous path control" cannot be set by current value change.)	
data I	Da. 2	Da. 2 Control method Current value changing		Set the current value changing.	
ng	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time –		-	Setting not required (Setting value is ignored.)	
ion	Da. 4	DEC/STOP time	_	Setting not required (Setting value is ignored.)	
positioning	Da. 5	Command speed	_	Setting not required (Setting value is ignored.)	
<del>~</del>	Da. 6	Positioning address/ movement amount	10000pulse	Set the address to which address change is desired.	
Axis	Da. 7	Dwell time		Set the time from completion of current value changing until the positioning complete signal is output.	

\* Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data" for the setting details.

# 9.3 Multiple axes simultaneous start control

The QD70 allows the axes to be started simultaneously on a pulse level by turning ON the positioning start signals (Y8 to YF) within the same scan during positioning control.

### Precautions

- (1) The speed limit function is valid on an axis basis.
- (2) To perform stop processing, the stop command (axis stop signal ON) must be given to the corresponding axis. Note that the axes do not stop simultaneously.
- (3) JOG operation cannot start the axes simultaneously.
- (4) If an error occurs in any axis, note that it will be processed on the corresponding axis.
- (5) If the positioning start signals (Yn8 to YnF) are individually turned on by using the direct access output (DY), the axes may not start simultaneously, or the starting time may become longer than the simultaneous start. Therefore, do not turn on or off the signal with the direct access output (DY).

# CHAPTER 10 JOG OPERATION

This chapter details the JOG operation of the QD70.

# 10.1 Outline of JOG operation

Important

When performing JOG operation near the moving range, provide a safety circuit externally.

\* If an external safety circuit is not provided, the workpiece may exceed the moving range, causing accidents.

"JOG operation" is a control method to move a workpiece by only desired movement amount, without using the positioning data (the pulse is kept output while the JOG start signal is ON). It is used to move the workpiece to within the software stroke limit range if operation has been stopped by the positioning control system connection confirmation or by the software stroke limit function.

#### JOG operation

In JOG operation, turning ON the JOG start signal [Y18 to Y1F] outputs pulses from the QD70 to the drive unit while it is ON to move the workpiece in the direction set in "JOG. 4 JOG direction flag".

The following is an example of JOG operation.

1) Turn	rning ON the JOG start signal starts acceleration in the direction set in "JOG. 4] JOG direction flag" at the acceleration time set in
') "JO	OG. 2 JOG ACC time". At this time, the BUSY signal turns from OFF to ON.
2) Whe	hen the accelerating workpiece reaches the speed set in "JOG. 1 JOG speed", the workpiece continues moving at this speed.
<sup>2)</sup> (The	he workpiece moves at constant speed at 2) to 3).)

3) Turning OFF the JOG start signal starts deceleration from the speed set in "JOG. 1 JOG speed" at the deceleration time set in "JOG. 3 JOG DEC time".

4) When the speed falls to 0, the workpiece stops. At this time, the BUSY signal turns from ON to OFF.

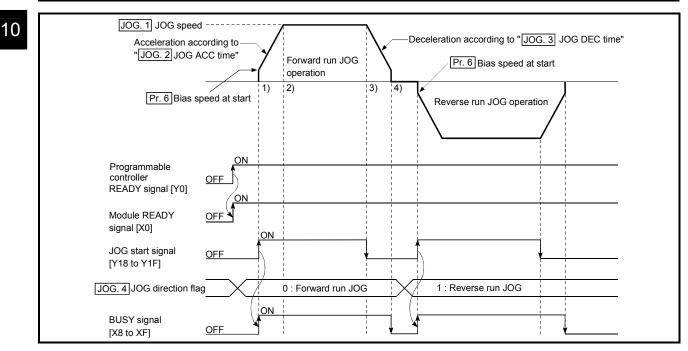


Fig. 10.1 JOG operation starting timing chart

### JOG operation monitor

When using GX Developer to directly monitor the buffer memory, refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data".

When using the monitor function of GX Configurator-PT to monitor, refer to "Section 6.6 Monitor/test".

#### Precautions during operation

Before starting JOG operation, you must know the following information.

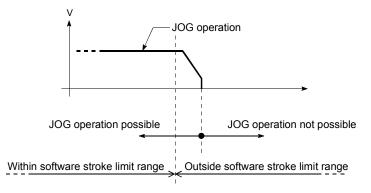
- (1) Set the JOG data before starting JOG.(Setting cannot be changed during JOG operation.)
- (2) Setting a great value to "JOG. 1JOG speed" from the beginning is dangerous. For safety, set a small value at first and check the movement. After that, gradually increase the value and adjust the speed optimal for control.
- (3) If "JOG. 1 JOG speed" is higher than the speed set in "Pr. 5 Speed limit value", operation is performed at "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" and the "Outside speed" warning (warning code: 20) occurs.
- (4) If "JOG. 1 JOG speed" is lower than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", operation starts at "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" and the "Outside speed" warning (warning code: 20) occurs.

If "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" is "0", starting JOG operation with the setting of "0" in "JOG. 1 JOG speed" results in the following.

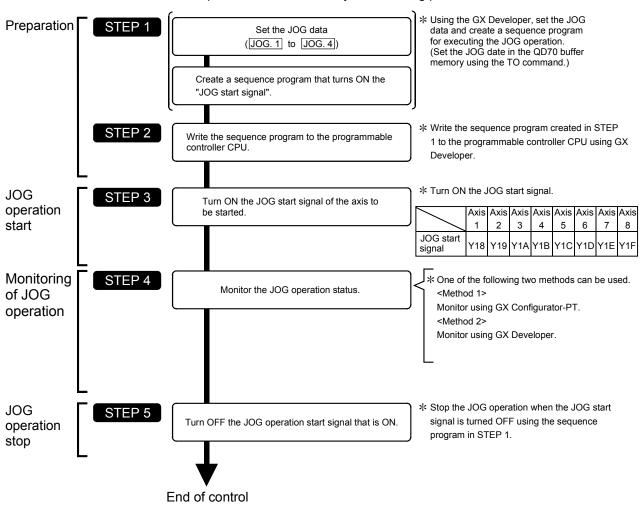
- 0 speed (Md. 7 Status: b2) turns ON.
- The BUSY signal turns ON. (When the JOG start signal turns OFF, the BUSY signal turns OFF and "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes to "Standby".)
- In this case, making a speed change with the setting of other than "0" in "Cd. 7 New speed value" and "1" in "Cd. 6 Speed change request" turns OFF 0 speed (Md. 7 Status: b2), enabling operation to be continued.
- (5) If a warning occurs, JOG operation is continued.

Error during operation

If operation is stopped by the software stroke limit function, J0G operation can be performed to move the workpiece to within the software stroke limit range after an axis error reset. (Refer to "Section 11.4" for details.)



# 10.2 JOG operation execution procedure



The JOG operation is carried out by the following procedure.

Refer to "Section 5.7 Simple reciprocating operation" for details of a JOG operation starting program.

# REMARK

- It is assumed that an external safety circuit and other mechanical elements have already installed.
- Preset the external I/O signal logic, pulse output mode and pulse rotation direction with the intelligent function module switches. (For details, refer to "Section 5.6 Switch setting for intelligent function module".)
- Make parameter setting as necessary.

# 10.3 JOG operation example

(1) When "axis operation signal" is turned ON during JOG operation When the "axis operation signal" is turned ON during JOG operation, JOG operation results in a "deceleration stop". Turning ON the JOG start signal when the axis stop signal is ON results in the "Stop signal ON at start" error (error code: 102) and does not start JOG.

It can be started by resetting the axis error, then turning OFF the axis stop signal, and turning the JOG start signal from OFF to ON again.

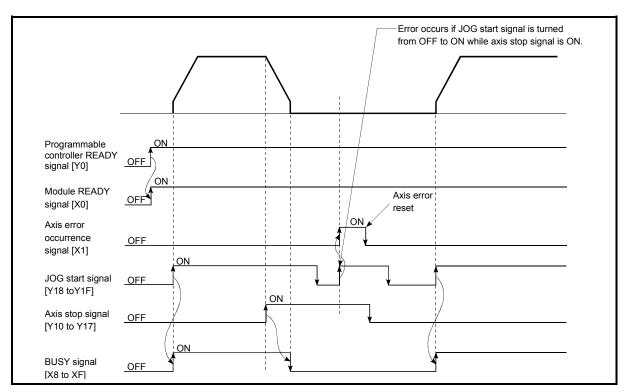


Fig. 10.2 Operation when the axis stop signal is turned ON during JOG operation

(2) When JOG direction flag is changed to reverse run JOG command during forward run JOG operation

When "JOG. 4 JOG direction flag" is changed to the reverse run JOG command during forward run JOG operation, forward run JOG operation is continued. In this case, the reverse run JOG command is made valid when the JOG start signal turns ON after the BUSY signal of the QD70 turned OFF. However, when forward run JOG operation is stopped by the axis stop signal or stopped due to an axis error, reverse run JOG operation is not performed if "JOG. 4 JOG direction flag" is changed to the reverse run JOG command.

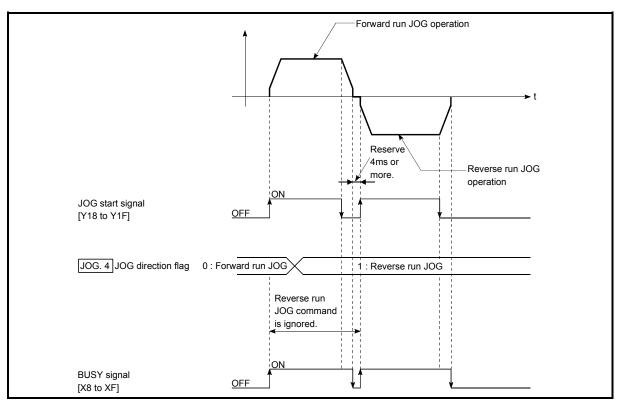


Fig. 10.3 Operation performed when JOG direction flag is changed to reverse run JOG command during forward run JOG operation

# REMARK

- When switching between forward run and reverse run, turn the JOG start signal from OFF to ON when the BUSY signal is OFF.
- When switching between forward run and reverse run, reserve at least 4ms as the time to turn the JOG start signal from OFF to ON. (Refer to Fig. 10.3.)

(3) When the "JOG start signal" is turned ON again during deceleration caused by the ON → OFF of the "JOG start signal" The JOG start signal is ignored when the "JOG start signal" is turned ON again during deceleration that was started by turning the "JOG start signal" from ON to OFF.

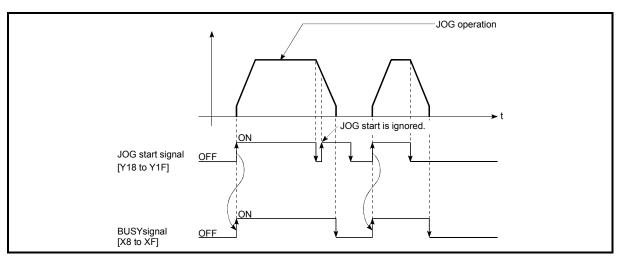


Fig. 10.4 Operation when the JOG start signal is turned ON during deceleration

(4) When "axis stop signal" is turned OFF after a stop made by turning ON "axis stop signal" with "JOG start signal" ON JOG operation is not performed when the "axis stop signal" is turned OFF again

after a stop that was made by turning ON the "axis stop signal" with the "JOG start signal" ON.

JOG operation can be started by turning the "JOG start signal" from OFF to ON again.

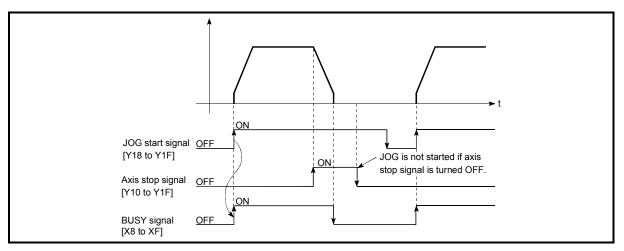


Fig. 10.5 Operation performed when axis stop signal is turned from ON to OFF with JOG start signal ON

# **CHAPTER 11 SUB FUNCTIONS**

This chapter details the sub functions of the QD70.

# 11.1 Outline of sub functions

The "sub functions" are used to limit control and add functions, for example, for execution of OPR control, positioning control and JOG operation. These sub functions are executed by parameter setting, sequence programs, etc.

Sub functions	Details		
Speed limit function	If the command speed exceeds "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" during control, this function limits the commanded speed to within the "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" setting range.		
Speed change function	This function changes speed at any point during speed control of speed-position switching control or during JOG operation. Set the changed speed in the speed change buffer memory (Cd. 7 New speed value), and change the speed with the speed change request (Cd. 6 Speed change request).		
Software stroke limit function	If a command outside of the upper/lower limit stroke limit setting range, set in the parameters, is issued, this function will not execute positioning control for that command.		
Acceleration/deceleration process function	This function adjusts the acceleration/deceleration processing of control.		
Restart function	This function resumes positioning control from where it had stopped while the axis is at a stop.		

There are the following "sub functions".

# 11.2 Speed limit function

The speed limit function limits the command speed to a value within the "speed limit value" setting range when the command speed during control exceeds the "speed limit value".

The details shown below explain about the "speed limit function".

[1] Relation between the speed limit function and various controls[2] Setting the speed limit function

[1] Relation between the speed limit function and various controls The following table shows the relation of the "speed limit function" and various controls.

Control type		Speed limit function	Speed limit value	Operation when speed limit value is exceeded	
OPR	Machine OPR control	0	Pr. 5 Speed limit value	Does not operate. "Out of OPR speed setting range (error code: 913)" error or "Out of creep speed setting range (error code: 914)" error occurs.	
control	Fast OPR control	Ø			
	Position control (1-axis linear control)	0	Pr. 5 Speed limit value	"Out of speed range" warning (warning code: 20) occurs, and the axis is controlled by the	
Positioning control	Speed-position switching control	0		speed limit value.	
	Current value changing	-	Setting value invalid	-	
JOG operation		Ø	Pr. 5 Speed limit value	"Out of speed range" warning (warning code: 20) occurs, and the axis is controlled by the speed limit value.	

©: Always set

Setting not required (Setting value is invalid. Use the initial values or setting values within a range where no error occurs.)

# [2] Setting the speed limit function

To use the "speed limit function", set the "speed limit value" in the parameters shown in the following table, and write it to the QD70.

(The "speed limit value" depends on the motor used. Set it according to the motor used.)

The setting is made valid when the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] turns from OFF to ON.

Setting item	Setting value	Setting details	Factory-set initial value
Pr. 5 Speed limit value	$\rightarrow$	Set the speed limit value (max. speed during control).	10000 (pulse/s)

\* Refer to section "4.2 List of parameters" for setting details.

### 11.3 Speed change function

The "speed change function" is designed to change the speed within the "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" range at any point during speed control of speed-position switching control or during JOG operation.

Set a new speed in "Cd. 7 New speed value" and make a speed change using "Cd. 6 Speed change request".

The acceleration and deceleration times after a speed change are the values set in "Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change" and "Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change".

The details shown below explain about the "speed change function".

- [1] Control details
- [2] Precautions during control
- [1] Control details

The following is the operation performed during a speed change for JOG operation.

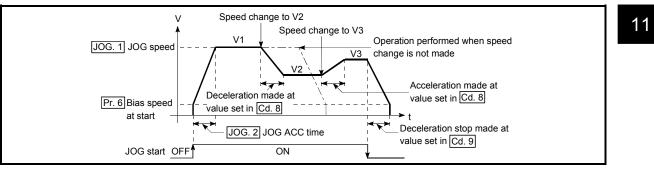


Fig. 11.1 Speed change operation

- [2] Precautions during control
- (1) The time required to reach a new speed from an old speed at speed change is "Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change".

For a deceleration stop made by axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF after the new speed is reached following a speed change request, the time required to make a stop after reaching "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" from the operating speed is "Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change". However, if the new speed (Cd. 7 New speed value) is less than the old speed, the time required to make a stop from axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF may exceed the preset deceleration stop time (Cd. 9) when a deceleration stop is made by axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF right after the speed change command (before "Cd. 7 New speed value" is reached). (See below.) Note that the deceleration stop time is the "time required to make a stop from the target speed", and not the "time required to make a stop from the current speed". If axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF occurs before the target speed is reached, the time required to make an actual stop is determined by the "current speed (speed at axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF)" and "slope of deceleration from the target speed to a stop (slope of deceleration found from the target speed (Cd. 7) and deceleration stop time (Cd. 9))".

When it is necessary to make a stop in a short time before the target speed is reached, make adjustment using the Cd. 9 value.

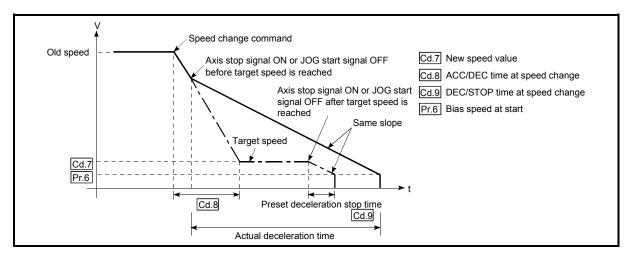


Fig. 11.2 Operation performed when axis stop signal ON or JOG start signal OFF occurs before new speed value is reached

- (2) When "0" is set in "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", making a speed change with the setting of "0" in "Cd. 7 New speed value" results in the following.
  - A deceleration stop is made and 0 speed (Md. 7 Status: b2) turns ON.
  - The axis stops but "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is "Speed.Position Speed" or "JOG Operation" and the BUSY signal remains ON. (When the axis stop signal is turned ON, the BUSY signal turns OFF and "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes to "Stopped".)
  - \* In this case, making a speed change with the setting of other than "0" in "Cd. 7] New speed value" and "1" in "Cd. 6] Speed change request" turns OFF 0 speed (Md. 7] Status: b2), enabling operation to be continued.

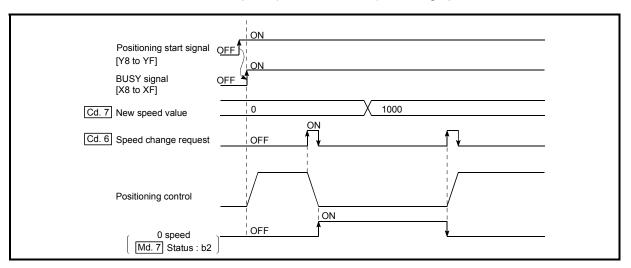


Fig. 11.3 Speed change at new speed value "0" (during speed control of speed-position switching control)

- (3) A speed change cannot be made during the following deceleration. (The speed change request is ignored.)
  - During deceleration started by turning ON the axis stop signal
  - During deceleration started by turning OFF the JOG start signal
- (4) If the speed change request is made during position control of speedposition switching control or during OPR control, the "Speed change not possible" warning (warning code: 22) occurs and a speed change cannot be made.
- (5) If the value set in "Cd. 7 New speed value" is equal to or higher than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value", the "Outside speed" warning (warning code: 20) occurs and the speed is controlled at "Pr. 5 Speed limit value". If the value set in "Cd. 7 New speed value" is lower than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", the "Outside speed" warning (warning code: 20) occurs and the speed is controlled at "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".

(6) If the axis is stopped by the axis stop signal after a speed change has been made during speed control of speed-position switching control, the speed at a restart is as set in "Da. 5 Command speed".

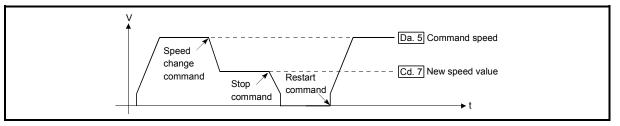


Fig. 11.4 Restart speed after speed change during speed control of speed-position switching control

# 11.4 Software stroke limit function

The "software stroke limit function" is designed not to execute the movable command to outside the setting range that has been set by the upper and lower limits of the workpiece movable range using the address (Md. 1 Current feed value) established by the machine OPR control.

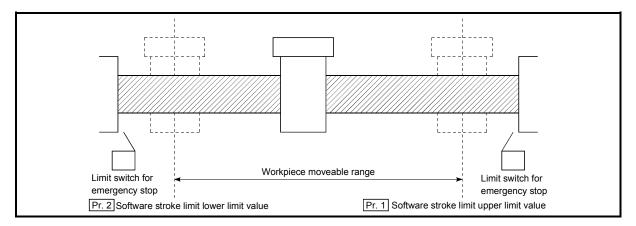
- The "software stroke limit function" is valid for "Md. 1 Current feed value" and "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (New current value).
- The "software stroke limit function" is made valid at an operation start and during operation.

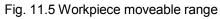
The upper and lower limits of the moveable range of the workpiece are set in "Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value"/ "Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value".

The details shown below explain about the "software stroke limit function".

- [1] About movable range
- [2] Software stroke limit check details
- [3] Relation between the software stroke limit function and various controls
- [4] Precautions during software stroke limit check
- [5] Setting the software stroke limit function
- [1] About movable range

The following drawing shows the moveable range of the workpiece when the software stroke limit function is used.





# [2] Software stroke limit check details

	Check details	Processing at error
1)	"Md. 1 Current feed value" outside the software stroke limit range is defined as an "error".	An "error" occurs.
2)	"Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (New current value) outside the software stroke limit range is defined as an "error".	(Error code: 103, 104)

# [3] Relation between the software stroke limit function and various controls

The following are the relationships between the software stroke limit function and various controls when "0: Valid" is set in "Pr. 3 Software stroke limit value valid/invalid setting".

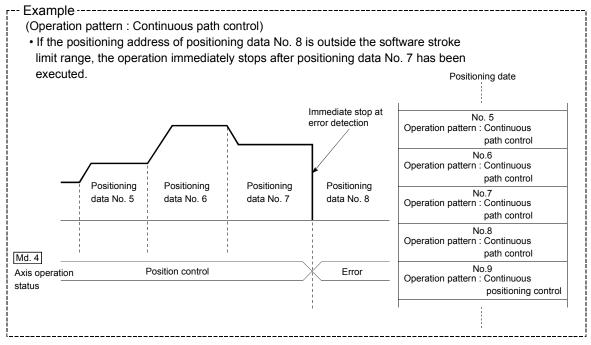
	Control type	Software stroke limit check	Processing at check	
OPR control	Machine OPR control	-	Check not carried out.	
	Fast OPR control Position control (1-axis linear control)		Checks 1) and 2) in the previous section [2] are carried out. (At operation start) The axis does not start if the software stroke limit range is exceeded. (During operation) The axis comes to an immediate stop when it exceeds the software stroke limit range.	
Positioning control	Speed-position switching control	0	For speed control: Checks 1) and 2) in the previous section [2] are carried out. (At operation start) The axis does not start if the software stroke limit range is exceeded. (During operation) The axis decelerates to a stop when it exceeds the software stroke limit range.	
		0	For position control: Checks 1) and 2) in the previous section [2] are carried out. The axis decelerates to a stop when it exceeds the software stroke limit range.	
	Current value changing	O	The current value will not be changed if the new current value is outside the software stroke limit range.	
JOG operation	n	Ø	Checks 1) and 2) in the previous section [2] are carried out. (At operation start) The axis can be started only toward the software stroke limit range (movable range). (During operation) The axis decelerates to a stop when it exceeds the software stroke limit range.	

 $\odot$  : Check valid

○ : Check is not made if the current feed value is not updated (Refer to "Pr. 4) Current feed value during speed control") during speed control of speed-position switching control.

- : Check not carried out (check invalid).

- [4] Precautions during software stroke limit check
  - (1) A machine OPR control must be executed beforehand for the "software stroke limit function" to function properly.
  - (2) If an error is detected in the "continuous path control" operation pattern of positioning control, the axis comes to an immediate stop upon completion of the execution of the positioning data that precedes the positioning data where the error occurred.



[5] Setting the software stroke limit function

To use the "software stroke limit function", set the required values in the parameters shown in the following table, and write them to the QD70. The set details are validated at the rising edge (OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON) of the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0).

	Setting item		Setting details	Factory-set initial value
Pr. 1	Software stroke limit upper limit value	$\rightarrow$	Set the upper limit value of the moveable range.	2147483647
Pr. 2	Software stroke limit lower limit value	$\rightarrow$	Set the lower limit value of the moveable range.	-2147483648
Pr. 3	Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting	0:Valid	Set whether the software stroke limit is validated or invalidated.	0: valid

\* Refer to section "4.2 List of parameters" for setting details.

Make setting so that the condition of (Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value) > (Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value) is satisfied.

If the setting made does not satisfy the above condition, the "Software stroke limit upper/lower limit value error" error (error code: 901) occurs.

# 11.5 Acceleration/deceleration processing function

The "acceleration/deceleration processing function" is designed to adjust acceleration/deceleration when OPR control, positioning control or JOG operation is performed.

Adjusting the acceleration/deceleration processing according to control enables finer control.

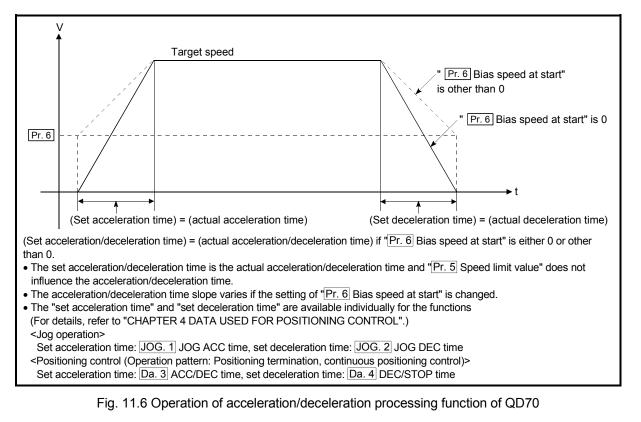
The acceleration/deceleration adjusting items that can be set are "bias speed at start", "target speed", "acceleration time" and deceleration time".

The following will be explained for the "acceleration/deceleration processing function". [1] Control details

[2] Precautions for control

[1] Control details

The following is the operation of the acceleration/deceleration processing function of the QD70.



Slope of acceleration/deceleration

The slope of acceleration/deceleration is calculated by the following expression.

(Target speed) - (bias speed at start)

(Set acceleration time/set deceleration time)

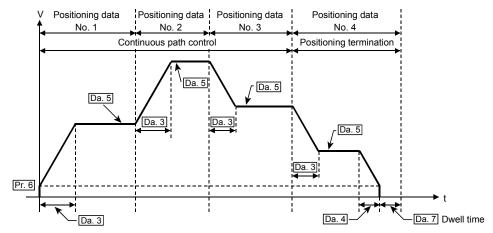
### POINT

For the QD70, the acceleration/deceleration slope is determined by the three data of "bias speed at start", "target speed" and "acceleration/deceleration time". Fully note this when changing the setting values.

(A sharp acceleration/deceleration slope may affect the machine.)

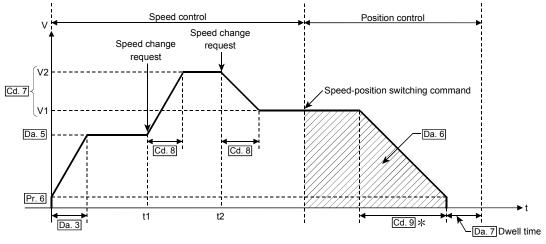
The following is the operation of the acceleration/deceleration processing function during position control or speed changing in the operation pattern of continuous path control.

<For position control in operation pattern of continuous path control>



<For speed change under speed control of speed-position switching control (positioning data No. 1)>

(Refer to "Section 11.3" for speed change during JOG operation.)



Pr. 6 Bias speed at start, Da. 3 ACC/DEC time, Da. 4 DEC/STOP time

Da. 5 Command speed, Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount

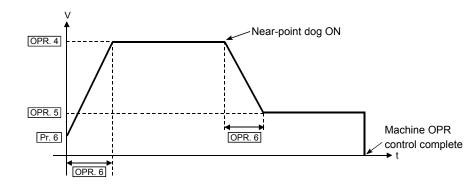
Cd. 7 New speed value (V1: New speed value at time t1, V2: New speed value at time t2)

Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change, Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change

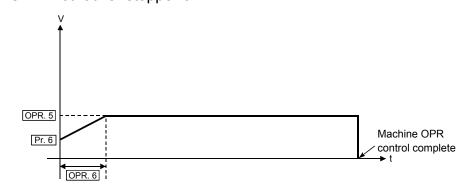
\*: If a speed change is not made during speed control, deceleration is made at "Da. 4 DEC/STOP time".

The following is the operation performed during machine OPR control in each OPR method.

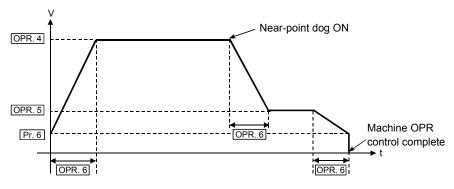
<When OPR method is any of "near-point dog method", "stopper 1", "stopper 2" and "count 1">



<When OPR method is "stopper 3">



<When OPR method is "count 2">



Pr. 6 Bias speed at start, OPR. 4 OPR speed, OPR. 5 Creep speed OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR, OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR

# [2] Precautions for control

- (1) At the set speed of 1 (pulse/s), the set acceleration/deceleration time is ignored.
- (2) In the acceleration/deceleration pattern where the movement amount is small relative to the acceleration/deceleration time and a constant-speed part does not exist, operation is not performed at the set acceleration/deceleration time. In such a case, review the setting details.
- (3) If operation is performed with 0 set as the bias speed at start in the control method of "1-axis linear control (ABS)" or "1-axis linear control (INC)" positioning control, an error "Movement amount shortage at 0 bias speed" (error code: 514) may occur due to shortage of the movement amount. Perform either of the following operations (a), (b) as the corrective action at error occurrence.
  - (a) Set 1 (pulse/s) or more to "Pr. 6 bias speed at start".
  - (b) If the movement amount is 32 (pulse) or less, set the value equal to or less than the initial value (1000ms) to "Da. 3 ACC/DEC time" and "Da. 4 DEC/STOP time".

### 11.6 Restart function

When the axis is stopped by the axis stop signal during operation, position control is resumed from the stop position to the end of the positioning data by "Cd. 4]Restart request".

[Position control that can be restored]

The restart function can be used only when the axis is stopped during operation under position control or speed control of speed-position switching control.

[Position control that cannot be restored]

When the axis has been stopped during operation under position control of speedposition switching control, do not restart it.

If the axis is restarted, it will not be stopped at the end point of the positioning data. Refer to [2]-(5) in this section for operation details.

The following will be described for the "restart function".

[1] Control details

[2] Precautions for control

- [1] Control details
- (1) Restart during position control

Setting "1: With restart request" in "Cd. 4 Restart request" when "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is "Stopped" resumes position control from the stop position to the end point of the positioning data where the axis had stopped, independently of the absolute or incremental system.

### [Example for incremental system]

The following is the operation performed when the axis is stopped during execution of position control (1-axis linear control) at the axis 1 movement amount of 600 and a restart request is executed after the axis stop signal turns OFF.



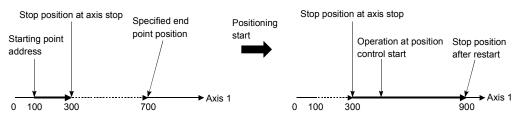
(2) Restart during speed control Speed control is resumed at the speed used before a stop made by the axis stop signal [Y10 to Y17].

### (3) When restart is not made during position control

When "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is "Stopped", turning ON the positioning start signal [Y8 to YF] starts position control from the current stop position.

#### [Example for incremental system]

The following is the operation performed when the axis is stopped during execution of position control (1-axis linear control) at the axis 1 movement amount of 600 and position control is started after the axis stop signal turns OFF.



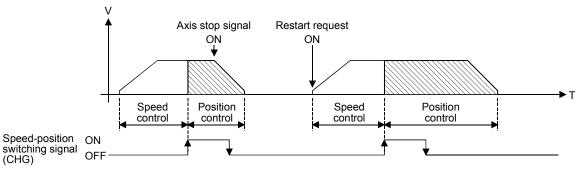
- [2] Precautions for control
  - (1) Setting "1: With restart request" in "Cd. 4 Restart request" when "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is other than "Stopped" results in the "Restart not possible" warning (warning code: 11).
  - (2) If "1: With restart request" is set in "Cd. 4 Restart request" when the axis stop signal [Y10 to Y17] is ON, the "Stop signal ON at start" error (error code: 102) occurs and a restart is not made.
  - (3) If the positioning data is changed after the axis has been stopped by the axis stop signal [Y10 to Y17], a restart cannot be made properly.
  - (4) The restart function is not performed in the following cases.

(The "Restart not possible" warning (warning code: 11) occurs.)

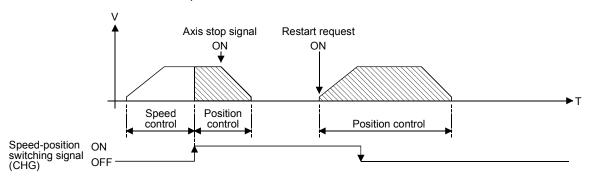
- During OPR control
- During JOG operation
- (5) For speed-position switching control, the axis is always restarted by speed control whichever speed control or position control is used for the operation before the axis is stopped by the axis stop signal.

The following shows operations under speed-position switching control after restart.

(a) When the speed-position switching signal (CHG) is OFF at restart The axis is started with speed control, and position control of the movement amount set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is executed from the position where the speed-position switching signal is turned ON.



(b) When the speed-position switching signal (CHG) is ON at restart The axis is restarted with speed control and then position control switched immediately, and position control of the movement amount set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is executed from the position where the axis is restarted.



# **CHAPTER 12 COMMON FUNCTIONS**

This chapter details the common functions of the QD70.

# 12.1 Outline of common functions

"Common functions" are executed according to the user's requirements, regardless of the control system, etc. These common functions are executed by GX Developer. For details of GX Developer, refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual.

Common function	Details	Means	
External I/O signal logic switching	This function changes the external I/O signal logic according to the device connected to the QD70.	Switch setting on the QCPU PLC parameter "I/O assignment" screen using GX Developer (Intelligent function module switches)	
External I/O signal monitor		This function monitors the external I/O signal monitor information in the module's detailed information which can be displayed on the system monitor of GX Developer.	

# 12.2 External I/O signal switching function

This function switches the signal logic according to the equipment connected to the QD70.

The following external I/O signals can be changed in logic.

I/O class	Signal name	Symbol	Remarks	
Input	Zero signal	PGO		
input	Near-point dog signal	DOG	C of the symbol indicates	
	Pulse output F	PULSE F	of the symbol indicate the axis No. (1 to 8).	
Output	Pulse output R	PULSE R	(100).	
	Deviation counter clear	CLEAR		

The following will be described for the "external I/O signal logic switching function".

[1] Setting details

[2] Precautions for setting

### [1] Setting details

Make switch setting (intelligent function module switches) of the "I/O assignment screen" PLC parameter of the QCPU using GX Developer. For details of the setting, refer to "Section 5.6 Switch setting for intelligent function module".

### [2] Precautions for setting

(1) The values set are made valid after power-on or programmable controller CPU reset.

They cannot be changed during operation.

(2) If each signal logic is set erroneously, the operation may not be carried out correctly.

Before setting, check the specifications of the equipment to be used.

# 12.3 External I/O signal monitor function

The "external I/O signal monitor function" monitors the module information, external I/O signal monitor information and intelligent function module switch setting states in the "H/W Information" of the module's detailed information that can be displayed on the system monitor of GX Developer (SW7D5C-GPPW-E or later).

# [Setting procedure]

Choose [Diagnostics]  $\rightarrow$  [System monitor]  $\rightarrow$  "QD70 module" and choose "Module's detailed information"  $\rightarrow$  [H/W Information].

Module Module Name	QD70P8	Pr	tion 0	3101000000	0000 - B	Display form		
H/W LED Info	ormation			$[H_{i}]$	W SW Inform	mation		
Item	Value	Item	Value		Item	Value	Item	Value
RUN	0001	DOG1	0001				PLS MODE	5500
ERR	0000	D0G2	0001				PLS OUT	00AA
		D0G3	0000				DCC CLR	0055
		DOG4	0000				ZERO SIG	000F
		DOG5	0000				ROT DIR	00F0
		DOG6	0000				DOG SIG	00C3
		DOG7	0001				NOP	0000
		DOG8	0001					
ZER01	0001	CHG1	0000					
ZER02	0001	CHG2	0000					
ZER03	0001	CHG3	0000					
ZER04	0001	CHG4	0000					
ZER05	0000	CHG5	0000					
ZER06	0000	CHG6	0000					
ZER07	0000	CHG7	0000					
ZER08	0000	CHG8	0000					

# [H/W LED Information]

H/W LED information displays the following information.

Item	Signal name	Value	Item	Signal name	Value
RUN	"RUN" LED of QD70	0: LED off	DOG4	Near-point dog signal of Axis 4	
ERR	"ERR." LED of QD70	1: LED on, flicker	DOG5	Near-point dog signal of Axis 5	
ZERO1	Zero signal of Axis 1		DOG6	Near-point dog signal of Axis 6	
ZERO2	Zero signal of Axis 2		DOG7	Near-point dog signal of Axis 7	
ZERO3	Zero signal of Axis 3		DOG8	Near-point dog signal of Axis 8	
ZERO4	Zero signal of Axis 4		CHG1	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 1	
ZERO5	Zero signal of Axis 5		CHG2	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 2	
ZERO6	Zero signal of Axis 6		CHG3	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 3	0: OFF, 1: ON
ZER07	Zero signal of Axis 7	0: OFF, 1: ON	CHG4	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 4	
ZERO8	Zero signal of Axis 8		CHG5	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 5	
DOG1	Near-point dog signal of Axis 1		CHG6	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 6	
DOG2	Near-point dog signal of Axis 2		CHG7	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 7	
DOG3	Near-point dog signal of Axis 3		CHG8	Speed-position switching signal of Axis 8	

# [H/W SW Information]

The setting states of the intelligent function module switches are displayed.

Item	Signal name	Corresponding switch		Value
PLS MODE	Pulse output mode	Sv	vitch 1	
PLS OUT	Pulse output logic selection	Quitab Q	8 lower bits	
DCC CLR	Deviation counter clear output signal logic selection	Switch 2	8 upper bits	Refer to "Section 5.6 Switch
ZERO SIG	Zero signal input logic selection	Outitab 2	8 lower bits	setting for intelligent function
ROT DIR	Rotation direction setting	Switch 3	8 upper bits	module" for details.
DOG SIG	Near-point dog signal input logic selection	Switch 4		
NOP	_	Switch 5		

# CHAPTER 13 TROUBLESHOOTING

This chapter describes the details of errors and warnings that may occur during use of the QD70.

#### 13.1 Error and warning details

[1] Errors

#### Types of errors

Errors detected by the QD70 include parameter and OPR data setting range errors and errors at the operation start or during operation.

### (1) Parameter and OPR data setting range errors

The parameters and the OPR data are checked when the power is turned ON and at the rising edge (OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON) of the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0]. An error will occur if there is a mistake in the parameter and the OPR data setting details at that time.

When this kind of error occurs, the module READY signal does not turn ON. To cancel this kind of error, set the correct value in the parameter and the OPR data for which the error occurred, and then turn ON the Programmable controller READY signal [Y0].

#### (2) Errors at the operation start or during operation

These are errors that occur at the operation start or during operation when the OPR control, positioning control or JOG operation is used. If an error occurs on any axis at a start, that axis does not start and "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes to "Error". If an error occurs on any axis during operation, that axis decelerates to a stop

and "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes to "Error".

#### Error storage

If an error occurs, the axis error occurrence signal turns ON and the error code corresponding to the error definition is stored into "Md. 5 Axis error code". Also, the bit of "Md. 10 Error status" corresponding to the error occurrence axis turns ON.

	Axis error	"Md. 5 Axis error code"	Md. 10 Error status			
Axis No.	occurrence signal	buffer memory address	Buffer memory address	bit		
1		77		0		
2		177		1		
3		277		2		
4	X1	377	1600	3		
5	A1	477 577		4		
6				5		
7		677		6		
8		777		7		

\* Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for the setting details.

If another error occurs during axis error occurrence, the latest error code is ignored. However, if any of the system-affecting errors (error codes: 800 to 840) occurs, the old error code is overwritten by the newest error code.

(Error codes 800 to 840 are stored into "Md. 5 Axis error code" of all axes.

# [2] Warnings

# Types of warnings

A warning occurs during OPR control, positioning control or JOG operation. If a warning occurs, operation is continued. Also, if a warning occurs, "Md. 4 Axis operation status" remains unchanged.

### Warning storage

If a warning occurs, the axis warning occurrence signal turns ON and the warning code corresponding to the warning definition is stored into "Md. 6 Axis warning code".

Also, the bit of "Md. 11 Warning status" corresponding to the warning occurrence axis turns ON.

	Axis warning	"Md. 6 Axis warning code"	Md. 11 W	arning status
Axis No.	occurrence signal	buffer memory address	Buffer memory address	bit
1		78		0
2		178 278 378 1601		1
3				2
4	X2			3
5	~2	478	1001	4
6		578		5
7		678	I	6
8		778		7

\* Refer to "Section 4.6 List of monitor data" for the setting details.

The latest error code is always stored.

### [3] Resetting errors and warnings

Setting "1" in "Cd. 1 Axis error reset" performs the following processing and then cancels the error/warning status.

- The axis error occurrence signal (X1) is turned OFF ("1" is set in Cd. 1 of all axes).
- The axis warning occurrence signal (X2) is turned OFF ("1" is set in Cd. 1 of all axes).
- "Md. 4 Axis operation status" changes from "Error" to "Standby".
- "Md. 5 Axis error code" is cleared to zero.
- "Md. 6 Axis warning code" is cleared to zero.

# [4] Confirming the error and warning definitions

The error and warning definitions can be confirmed in "Md. 5 Axis error code" and "Md. 6 Axis warning code". To confirm them, GX Developer or GX Configurator-PT is needed. For details, refer to "Section 13.5 Confirming the error definitions using system monitor of GX Developer" or "CHAPTER 6 UTILITY PACKAGE (GX Configurator-PT)". (Refer to Section 13.2 and Section 13.3 for details of the error codes and warning codes.)

# 13.2 List of errors

The following table shows the error details and remedies to be taken when an error occurs.

Error code	Error name	Error	Operation status at error occurrence
000	Normal status	_	_
100	Faults	Hardware is faulty.	The system stops
101	QD70 not prepared	Start was made when the QD70 was not ready.	Start is not made.
102	Stop signal ON at start	A start request was given when the axis stop signal (Y10 to Y17) is ON.	
103	Software stroke limit +	<ul> <li>Positioning control was carried out in a position in excess of "<u>Pr. 1</u> Software stroke limit upper limit value".</li> <li>"<u>Md. 1</u> Current feed value" or "<u>Da. 6</u> Positioning address/movement amount" (New current value) has exceeded "<u>Pr. 1</u> Software stroke limit upper limit value".</li> </ul>	At start: Start is not made. At current value changing analysis: Current value changing is not made. During operation: • During speed control (including speed control of speed-position switching control) or JOG operation, the axis decelerates to a
104	Software stroke limit -	<ul> <li>Positioning control was carried out in a position in excess of "<u>Pr. 2</u> Software stroke limit lower limit value".</li> <li>"<u>Md. 1</u> Current feed value" or "<u>Da. 6</u> Positioning address/movement amount" (New current value) has exceeded "<u>Pr. 2</u> Software stroke limit lower limit value".</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>stop as soon as "Md. 1 Current feed value" exceeds the software stroke limit range.</li> <li>During position control (including position control of speed-position switching control), the axis decelerates to a stop as soon as "Md. 1 Current feed value" or "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" exceeds the software stroke limit range.</li> </ul>
105	Programmable controller READY OFF during operation	The Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) turned OFF during operation.	The axis decelerates to a stop.
110	Programmable controller READY OFF during writing	The Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) turned OFF immediately after turning ON.	_
201	Start during near-point dog ON	With "OPR. 1 OPR method" being any of near-point dog method, count 1 and count 2, machine OPR control was started when the near-point dog was ON.	Machine OPR control is not carried out.
202	Zero signal ON	With "OPR. 1 OPR method" being either of stopper 2 and stopper 3, the zero signal is input when machine OPR control is started.	
203	Machine OPR not execute	Fast OPR control was started though machine OPR control was not yet carried out.	Fast OPR control is not exercised.

	R	elated	buffer n	nemory	addres	SS		Sotting range	Remedy
 Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	Setting range	Kemeuy
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	—
_		_		_		_	_	_	<ul><li>Check that there is no influence from noise.</li><li>Check hardware for possibility of fault.</li></ul>
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	After switching power from OFF to ON/resetting the programmable controller CPU, turn ON the Programmable controller READY signa (Y0) again, make sure that the module READY signal (X0) is ON, and then make a start. (The module is faulty if the module READY signal (X0) does not tu ON.)
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Check whether the axis stop signal (Y1 to Y17) is ON or OFF and turn OFF the axis stop signal that is ON.
[	Pr. 1 S	oftware	e stroke	limit up	oper lim	nit value	;		
0 1	100 101	200 201	300 301	400 401	500 501	600 601	700 701		At start: Perform JOG operation (Refer Chapter 10) to change "Md. 1
	Pr. 2 8	Software	e stroke	e limit Io	wer lim	iit value	2		Current feed value" to within th software stroke limit range. Current value changing:
2 3	102 103	202 203	302 303	402 403	502 503	602 603	702 703	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse)	Change the new current value within the software stroke limit
	Da. 6 P		ng addr fer to S			t amou	nt		range (Refer to Section 9.2.4). During operation: Correct "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (Refer to Section 4.5).
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Review the sequence program that turn ON/OFF the Programmable controller
_						_	_	_	READY signal (Y0).
						_	_	_	Perform JOG operation (Refer to Chapter 10) to move the axis to the position where the near-point dog turns OFF, and then start machine OPR control (Refer to Section 8.2.3, Section 8.2.7 and Section 8.2.8).
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	After turning OFF the zero signal, start machine OPR control (Refer to Section 8.2.5 and Section 8.2.6).
5	152	252	352	452	552	652	752	Cd. 3       Start method         0       : Positioning control         9000       : Machine OPR control         9001       : Fast OPR control	Before starting fast OPR control, perfo machine OPR control (Refer to Section 8.2).

Error code	Error name	Error	Operation status at error occurrence		
501	Setting range outside start method	The setting value of " <u>Cd. 3</u> Start method" is other than 0, 9000 and 9001.	Start is not made.		
502	New current change not possible	<ul> <li>"Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control" in the positioning data whose "Da. 2 Control method" is "Current value changing".</li> <li>"Da. 2 Control method" is "Current value changing" in the positioning data following the positioning data whose "Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control".</li> </ul>	Current value changing is not made.		
503	Continuous path control not possible	<ul> <li>"Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control" in the positioning data whose "Da. 2 Control method" is "Speed.Position Ctrl.".</li> <li>"Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control" in the positioning data preceding the positioning data whose "Da. 2 Control method" is "Speed.Position Ctrl.".</li> </ul>			
504	Setting range outside operation pattern	The setting value of "Da. 1 Operation pattern" is outside the setting range.			
505	Speed 0 error	At a position control start, "Da. 5 Command speed" of the positioning data is "0".	Start is not made.		
506	Setting range outside control method	The setting value of "Da. 2 Control method" is outside the setting range.			
507	Setting range outside ACC/DEC time	Any of the "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR", "JOG. 2 JOG ACC time", "Da. 3 ACC/DEC time" and "Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change" setting values is outside the setting range.			
508	Setting range outside DEC/STOP time	Any of the "OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR", "JOG. 3 JOG DEC time", "Da. 4 DEC/STOP time" and "Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change" setting values is outside the setting range.			
510	Illegal direction for continuous path control	When "Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control" for position control, "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" has been set to reverse the operation direction.	The axis stops as soon as the execution of the preceding positioning data is completed.		
511	Insufficient movement amount for continuous path control	When "Da. 1 Operation pattern" is "Continuous path control", "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" is too small to form a constant-speed part.			
512		When "Da. 1 Operation pattern" was "Continuous path control" for position control, positioning control ended soon since "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" in current execution was small, and the calculation processing of the next positioning data was not in time.	The axis stops as soon as the execution of the preceding positioning data is completed.		
513	Setting range outside movement amount at speed-position switching control	In "Da. 2 Control method" of "Speed-position switching control", a negative value is set in "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount".	At start : Start is not made. During operation : After switching to position control, the axis decelerates to a stop.		

		F	Related	buffer r	nemory	addres	ss		0	Demote
	Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	Setting range	Remedy
	5	152	252	352	452	552	652	752	Cd. 3 Start method 0 : Positioning control 9000 : Machine OPR control 9001 : Fast OPR control	Set " <u>Cd. 3</u> Start method" to within the setting range (Refer to Section 4.7).
	F	Refe Refer to	r to "Se r to "Sectio o "Sectio to "Sec	ection 4 on 4.5 L	.4 List c List of p	of JOG o ositionir	data". ng data'	" .	OPR. 6       ACC/DEC time at OPR 0 to 32767 (ms)         OPR. 7       DEC/STOP time at OPR 0 to 32767 (ms)         JOG. 2       JOG ACC time 0 to 32767 (ms)         JOG. 3       JOG DEC time 0 to 32767 (ms)         Da. 1       Operation pattern         0: Positioning termination         1: Continuous positioning control         2: Control method         0: No control method,         1: 1-axis linear control (INC)         3: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Forward)         4: Speed.Position Ctrl. (Reverse)         5: Current value changing         Da. 3       ACC/DEC time 0 to 32767 (ms)         Da. 4       DEC/STOP time 0 to 32767 (ms)         Da. 5       Command speed 0 to 200000 (pulse/s)         Da. 6       Positioning address/movement amount 0 to 2147483647 (pulse)         (For speed-position switching control)       Cd. 8         Cd. 8       ACC/DEC time at speed change 0 to 32767 (ms)	<ul> <li>When "Da. 2 Control method" is "Current value changing" or "Speed.Position Ctrl.", do not set "Continuous path control" in "Da. 1 Operation pattern".</li> <li>Do not set "Current value changing" or "Speed.Position Ctrl." in "Da. 2 Contro method" of the positioning data following the positioning data where "Continuous path control" has been set in "Da. 1 Operation pattern". (Refer to Section 9.2.3 and Section 9.2.4.)</li> <li>Set "Da. 1 Operation pattern" to within the setting range. Set "Da. 5 Command speed" to other than "0".</li> <li>Set "Da. 2 Control method" to within the setting range.</li> <li>Set [OPR. 6], JOG. 2], Da. 3 and Cd. 8 to within the setting range.</li> <li>Set [OPR. 7], JOG. 3, Da. 4 and Cd. 9 to within the setting range.</li> <li>Correct "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (Refer to</li> </ul>
									Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change 0 to 32767 (ms)	Section 9.1.2).
	Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data".						ng data'	n .	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount -2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse) (For position control)	Correct "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" (Refer to Section 9.1.2).
									Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount 0 to 2147483647 (pulse) (For speed-position switching control)	

Error code	Error name	Error	Operation status at error occurrence		
514	Movement amount shortage at 0 bias speed	The movement amount is short when operation is performed with 0 set to "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" in the "Da. 2 control method" setting of "1-axis linear control (ABS)" or "1-axis linear control (INC)".	Start is not made.		
800	Hold error	The setting made for the QD70 is "Hold" in the "Error time output mode" parameter of the CPU module.	Start is not made.		
810	Switch setting error	The intelligent function module switch setting made on GX Developer is in error.			
820	Programmable controller CPU error	The programmable controller CPU resulted in an error.	At start: Start is not made.		
830	Programmable controller CPU watch dog timer error	The watchdog timer error of the programmable controller CPU occurred.	During operation: The axis decelerates to a stop.		
840	Module error	A module power-off error occurred.			
901	Software stroke limit upper/lower limit value error	(Upper limit value) ≤ (lower limit value) in the software stroke limit upper/lower limit values.			
902	Setting range outside PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time	The setting value of "Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time" is outside the setting range.			
903	Setting range outside software stroke limit	The setting value of "Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting" is outside the setting range.			
904	Setting range outside current feed value during speed control	The setting value of " $\underline{Pr. 4}$ Current feed value during speed control" is outside the setting range.	The module READY signal (X0) does not turn ON.		
905	Setting range outside speed limit value	The setting value of " <u>Pr. 5</u> Speed limit value" is outside the setting range.			
906	Setting range outside bias speed	<ul> <li>The setting value of "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" is outside the setting range.</li> <li>The setting value of "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" is higher than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value".</li> </ul>			
907	Setting range outside deviation counter clear signal output time	The setting value of "Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time" is outside the setting range.			

	R	elated	buffer n	nemory	addres	s		Sotting range	Remedy
Axis 1	Axis 2					Axis 7	Axis 8	Setting range	Reineuy
		Pr. 6	Bias s	peed at	t start	1			
8 9	108 109	208 209	308 309	408 409	508	608	708	0 to 200000 (pulse/s)	• Set 1 pulse/s or more to "Pr. 6 bias
Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data".					509 ositionir	609 ng data'	<u>709</u>	Da. 3 ACC/DEC time 0 to 32767 (ms) Da. 4 DEC/STOP time 0 to 32767 (ms) Da. 6 Positioning address / movement amount -2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse) (For position control)	<ul> <li>speed at start".</li> <li>If the movement amount is 32 pulse or less, set the value equal to or less than the initial value (1000ms) to "Da. 3 ACC/DEC time" and "Da. 4</li> <li>"DEC/STOP time".</li> <li>(Refer to Section 11.5.)</li> </ul>
 _	_	_	_	_		_	_		Change the setting of the "Error time output mode" of PLC parameter to "Clear". (Refer to the QCPU User's Manual.)
 _	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	Set the intelligent function module switches to within the setting ranges (refer to Section 5.6).
_	_		_	_	_	_		_	Switch power from OFF to ON or reset
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	the programmable controller CPU. (Refer to the QCPU User's Manual.)
 _	—	_	—	—	—	—		—	
		oftware		limit up	oper lim	nit value		-	
0 1	100 101 Pr. 2 S	200 201	300 301 e stroke	400 401	500 501 wer lim	600 601 iit value	700 701	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse)	Make setting to satisfy (upper limit value) > (lower limit value).
2 3	102 103	202 203	302 303	402 403	502 503	602 603	702 703		(Refer to Section 11.4.)
12	112	212	312	412	512	612	712	Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time 0: 10μs, 1: 100μs 2: 1ms, 3: 2ms	
4	104	204	304	404	504	604	704	Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting 0: Valid, 1: Invalid	Change the setting to within the setting range and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF
5	105	205	305	405	505	605	705	Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control 0: No update, 1: Update 2: Clear to 0 and no update	to ON.
6	106	206	306	406	506	606	706	Pr. 5 Speed limit value	
7	107	207	307	407	507	607	707	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	
^	400		5 Spee			000	700	1 to 200000 (pulse (a)	Change the setting to within the setting
6 7	106 107	206 207	306 307	406 407	506 507	606 607	706 707	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	range and to not more than "Pr. 5
	.01		Bias s			507	. 01		Speed limit value", and turn the Programmable controller READY signal
8	108	208	308	408	508	608 600	708	0 to 200000 (pulse/s)	(Y0) from OFF to ON.
9	109 111	209 211	309 311	409 411	509 511	609 611	709 711	Pr. 8 Deviation counter signal output time 1 to 32 (ms)	Change the setting to within the setting range and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF to ON.

Error code	Error name	Error	Operation status at error occurrence
910	Setting range outside OPR method	The setting value of " <u>OPR. 1</u> OPR method" is outside the setting range.	
911	Setting range outside OPR direction	The setting value of "OPR. 2 OPR direction" is outside the setting range.	
912	Setting range outside OP address	The setting value of "OPR. 3 OP address" is outside the setting range.	
913	Setting range outside OPR speed	<ul> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 4 OPR speed" is outside the setting range.</li> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 4 OPR speed" is lower than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".</li> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 4 OPR speed" is higher than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value".</li> </ul>	The module READY signal (X0) does not turn ON.
914	Setting range outside creep speed	<ul> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 5 Creep speed" is outside the setting range.</li> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 5 Creep speed" is higher than "OPR. 4 OPR speed".</li> <li>The setting value of "OPR. 5 Creep speed" is lower than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start".</li> </ul>	
915	Setting range outside ACC/DEC time at OPR	The setting value of "OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR" is outside the setting range.	
916	Setting range outside DEC/STOP time at OPR	The setting value of "OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR" is outside the setting range.	
917	Setting range outside setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON	The setting value of "OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON" is outside the setting range.	
918	Setting range outside stop mode during path control	The setting value of "Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control" is outside the setting range.	

Related buffer memory address						SS		Setting range	Damasha	
 Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	Setting range	Remedy	
20	120	220	320	420	520	620	720	OPR. 1 OPR method 0: Near-point dog method 1: Stopper 1 2: Stopper 2, 3: Stopper 3 4: Count 1, 5: Count 2		
21	121	221	321	421	521	621	721	OPR. 2 OPR direction 0: Forward direction 1: Reverse direction	Change the setting to within the setting range and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF	
22 23	122 123	222 223	322 323	422 423	522 523	622 623	722 723	OPR. 3 OP address The setting range varies depending on the value set for "Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valued /invalid setting "0: valid": 0 to 214783647 "1:invalid":-214783647 to 214783647	to ON.	
24 25	124 125	224 225	324 325	424 425	524 525	624 625	724 725	OPR. 4 OPR speed OPR. 5 Creep speed 1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	Change the setting to within the setting range, to not more than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value" and to not less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF to ON.	
26 27	126 127	226 227	326 327	426 427	526 527	626 627	726 727		Change the setting to within the setting range, to not more than "OPR. 4 OPR speed" and to not less than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start", and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF to ON.	
28	128	228	328	428	528	628	728	OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR		
29 30 31	129 130 131	229 230 231	329 330 331	429 430 431	529 530 531	629 630 631	729 730 731	0 to 32767 (ms) OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point dog ON 0 to 2147483647 (pulse/s)	Change the setting to within the setting range and turn the Programmable controller READY signal (Y0) from OFF to ON.	
 13	113	213	313	413	513	613	713	Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control 0: Position match stop 1: Deceleration stop		

# 13.3 List of warnings

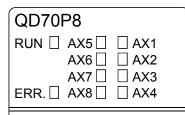
The following table shows the warning details and remedies to be taken when a warning occurs.

Warning code	Warning name	Warning	Operation status at warning occurrence	
000	Normal status	_	_	
10	Start during operation	The start request is issued while the axis is BUSY.	Continue the operation.	
11	Restart not possible	<ul> <li>A restart request was made when "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is other than "Stopped".</li> <li>During OPR control or JOG operation, a restart request was made when "Md. 4 Axis operation status" is other than "Stopped".</li> </ul>	Operation is continued.	
20	Outside speed	The set speed or "Cd. 7 New speed value" is lower than "Pr. 6 Bias speed at start" or higher than "Pr. 5 Speed limit value".	The speed is controlled at " <u>Pr. 6</u> Bias speed at start" or " <u>Pr. 5</u> Speed limit value".	
22	Speed change not possible	A speed change request was given during other than speed control of speed-position switching control and JOG operation.	Operation is continued.	
41	Insufficient movement amount	The calculation processing time of the next positioning data was not reserved in "Da. 1 Operation pattern" of "Continuous positioning control".	The axis decelerates to a stop once upon completion of the execution of the positioning data in current execution, and operation resumes upon completion of the calculation processing of the next positioning data. (The BUSY signal does not turn OFF if the axis has stopped.)	

	R	elated	buffer n	nemory	addres	s	-	Setting range	Remedy	
 Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8		Kennedy	
 —	_	_	—	—	_	_	_	—	—	
 —	_	_	_	_	_	—	—	—	Normalize the start request ON timing.	
53	153	253	353	453	553	653	753	Cd. 4 Restart request 1: Make restart	<ul> <li>Do not make a restart request in "Md. 4 Axis operation status" of other than "Stopped".</li> <li>Do not make a restart request during OPR control or JOG operation.</li> </ul>	
		Pr. t	5 Spee	d limit v	value					
6 7	106 107	206 207	306 307	406 407	506 507	606 607	706 707	1 to 200000 (pulse/s)	Change the set speed or "Cd. 7 New speed value" to not less than "Pr. 6 Bias	
Pr. 6 Bias speed at start						007	101		speed at start and to not more than	
8 9	108 109	208 209	308 309	408 409	508 509	608 609	708 709	0 to 200000 (pulse/s)	"Pr. 5 Speed limit value".	
 55	155	255	355	455	555	655	755	Cd. 6 Speed change request 1: Make speed change	Do not make a speed change during position control or during OPR control.	
Refer to "Section 4.5 List of positioning data"						ng data	n .	<ul> <li>Da. 1 Operation pattern</li> <li>0: Positioning termination</li> <li>1: Continuous positioning control</li> <li>2: Continuous path control</li> <li>Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount</li> <li>-2147483648 to 2147483647 (pulse) (For position control)</li> </ul>	Correct "Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount" or change "Da. 1 Operation pattern" to "Positioning termination". (Refer to Section 9.1.2.)	

#### 13.4 Error check by LED indication

The states of QD70 and each axis control can be confirmed by the LEDs located on the front panel of the QD70 main module.



Each axis can be monitored by the states of the LEDs. The operation and indications of the LEDs are as shown below.

Details of indication Goes OFF □ Goes ON ■ Flashes ◆		Points to be confirmed	Error	Remedy	
RUN 🗆 ERR. 🗆	AX6□ □AX2 AX7□ □AX3		Extinguishment of RUN LED (The states of ERR. and AX1 to AX8 are undefined)	The hardware is faulty.	If the RUN LED does not light up even when the power is turned ON, the module may be out of order. Replace the module with a new one.
<u>RUN</u> ∎ ERR. □	AX5□ AX6□ AX7□ AX8□	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	Lighting of RUN LED, Extinguishment of ERR LED	The module is normal.	_
RUN ■ ERR. ■	AX5 AX6 AX7 AX8	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	Lighting of ERR LED	System error	An operation condition setting error or installation programmable controller CPU type error occurs. (The setting and programmable controller CPU types are outside the specification range.) Set the programmable controller CPU type to a one contained in the specification.
RUN ■	AX5□ AX6□ AX7□ AX8□	□AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	Extinguishment of AX1 to AX8 LEDs	During axis stop, during axis standby	_
RUN ■	AX5□ AX6□ AX7□ AX8□	■AX1 □AX2 □AX3 □AX4	Lighting of AX1 (Same even if the other axis is lit)	During axis operation	This lights up from the positioning control start until the positioning control is completed, stopped temporarily, or stopped by error (corresponding at a ratio of 1 : 1 to BUSY signals).
RUN ■ ERR. ◆	AX5□ AX6□ AX7□ AX8□	<ul><li>◆AX1</li><li>□AX2</li><li>□AX3</li><li>□AX4</li></ul>	Flashing of ERR LED Flashing of AX1 LED (Same even if the other axis flashes)	Axis error	Check the error observed on the GX Configurator-PT, or the buffer memory batch processing monitor of the GX Developer and correct the applicable parameters and positioning data.

#### 13.5 Confirming the error definitions using system monitor of GX Developer

Choosing Module's detailed information in the system monitor of GX Developer allows you to confirm the error code at axis error occurrence.

- (1) Operation of GX Developer Choose [Diagnostics] → [System monitor] → "QD70 module" and choose Module's Detailed Information].
- (2) Confirmation of error code

The error code stored in "Md. 5 Axis error code" appears in the latest error code field. (Any of axes 1 to 8)

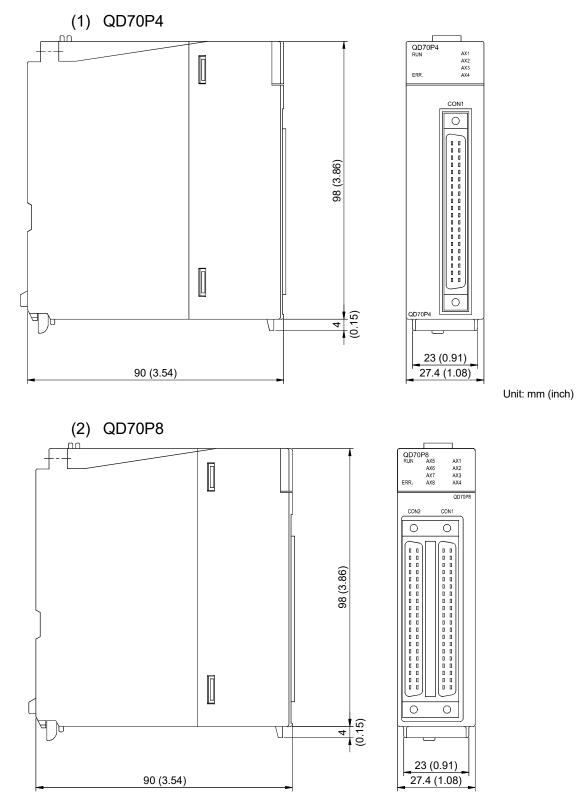
(By pressing the Error History button, the error code of the error that has

occurred in each axis is displayed in order of axes 1 to 8. Note that this display does not give a history.)

Module's Detailed Information		$\mathbf{X}$
Module Module Name QD70P8 1/0 Address 0 Implementation Position Main Base I	Product information 031010000000000 - B	
Module Information Module access Pos Status of External Power Supply Fuse Status Status of I/D Address Verify Agre	Noise Filter Setting Input Type	
Content: Disposal	trronitor     Stoarmonitor	[Display format] Select "Decimal". (The error codes indicated ir "Section 13.2 List of errors" are in decimal.)
Error displ	ay details] [Present Error Means error	•
	Error code of Axis n $(1 \le n \le 8)$	

### APPENDIX

Appendix 1 External dimension drawing



Unit: mm (inch)

Appendix 2 Operation timing and processing time in each control

0.3 to 0.5ms

0.2ms

	(.)
Positioning start signal [Y8 to YF]	
Pulse output to outside (PULSE)	
BUSY signal [X8 to XF]	
Md. 4 Axis operation status	Standby OPR Standby
Start complete signal [X10 to X17]	
Machine OPR control operation	
OPR request flag [ Md. 7 Status : b0]	
OPR complete flag [ Md. 7 Status : b1]	
	t1 t2 t3 t4 t5
	0.3 to 0.5ms 0.2ms 0 to 2ms 0 to 2ms 0 to 2ms
	A delay may occur in t1 depending on the operating conditions of the other axes.
	(2) Operation timing and processing time of fast OPR control
Positioning start signal [Y8 toYF]	
Pulse output to outside (PULSE)	t2 t3
BUSYsignal [X8 to XF]	
Md. 4 Axis operation status	Standby Fast OPR Standby
Start complete signal [X10 to X17]	
Fast OPR control operation	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	t1 t2 t3 t4 t5

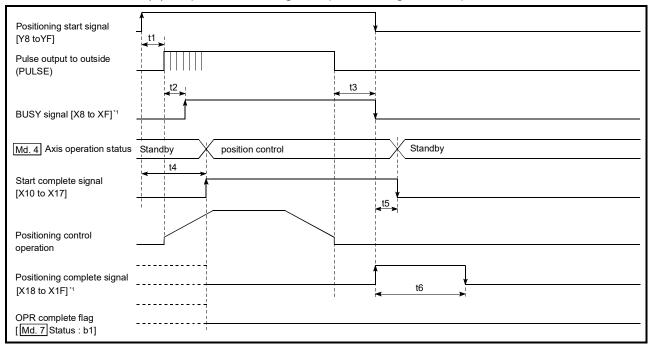
(1) Operation timing and processing time of machine OPR control

A delay may occur in t1 depending on the operating conditions of the other axes.

0 to 2ms

0 to 2ms

0 to 2ms

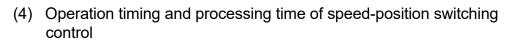


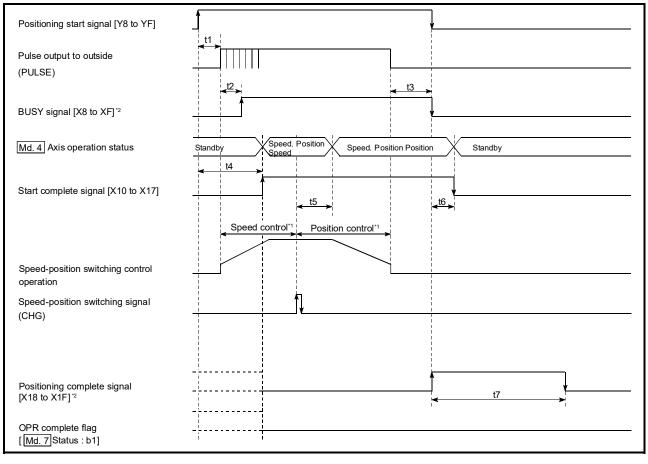
(3) Operation timing and processing time of position control

t1*2	t2	t3	t4	t5	t6
0.1 to 0.5ms	0.2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	As set in parameter

- \*1: It may take the following amount of time until Positioning complete signal [X18 to X1F] turns on after BUSY signal [X8 to XF] turns off:
  - QD70P4: about 1ms
  - QD70P8: about 2ms
- \*2: t1 may become longer depending on the operating conditions and starting conditions (control method, bias speed, ACC/DEC time, etc.) of the other axes. In addition, for the multiple axes simultaneous start, t1 varies as shown below depending on the number of started axes.

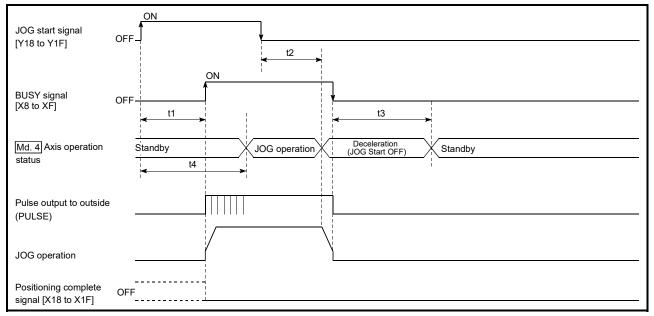
Number of started axes	t1
1 axis	0.1ms
4 axes	0.2ms
8 axes	0.4ms





t1*3	t2	t3	t4	t5	t6	t7
0.3 to 0.5ms	0.2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	As set in parameter

- \*1: The speed control is performed until Speed-position switching signal (CHG) is input. The movement amount for position control is applied from the moment Speed-position switching signal (CHG) is input.
- \*2: It may take the following amount of time until Positioning complete signal [X18 to X1F] turns on after BUSY signal [X8 to XF] turns off:
  - QD70P4: about 1ms
  - QD70P8: about 2ms
- \*3: t1 may become longer depending on the operating conditions of the other axes.

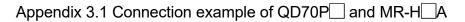


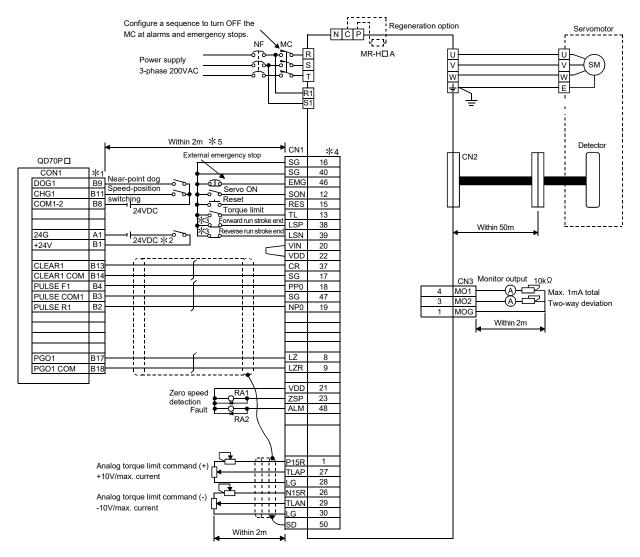
#### (5) Operation timing and processing time of JOG operation

t1 t2		t3	t4	
0 to 2.5ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 2ms	0 to 4ms	

A delay may occur in t1 depending on the operating conditions of the other axes.

#### Appendix 3 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by MITSUBISHI Electric Corporation

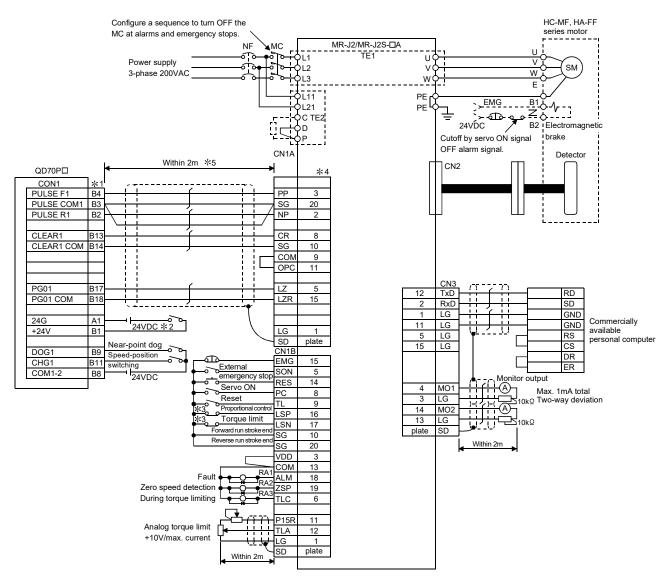




REMARK

\*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: These are limit switches for servo amplifier (for stop).
- \*4: For details of connection, refer to the MR-H series Servo Amplifier Instruction Manual.
- \*5: This indicates the distance between the QD70P and servo amplifier.



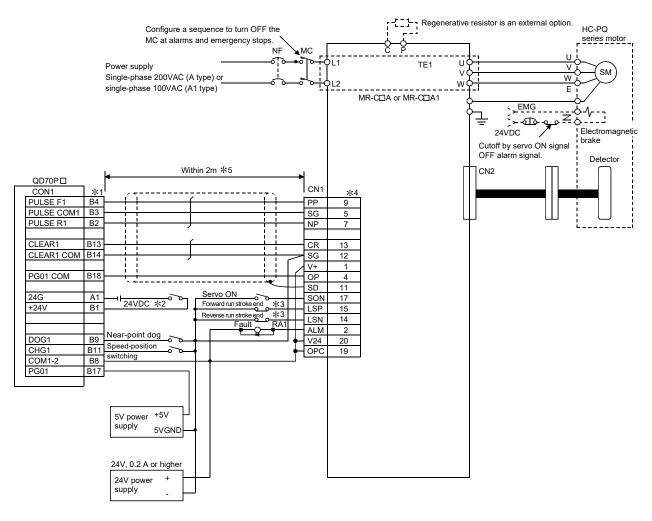
#### Appendix 3.2 Connection example of QD70P and MR-J2/J2S-A

#### REMARK

\*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: These are limit switches for servo amplifier (for stop).
- \*4: For details of connection, refer to the MR-J2 series Servo Amplifier Specification and Installation Guide or MR-J2S series Servo Amplifier Instruction Manual.
- \*5: This indicates the distance between the QD70P $\Box$  and servo amplifier.

#### Appendix 3.3 Connection example of QD70P and MR-C A



#### REMARK

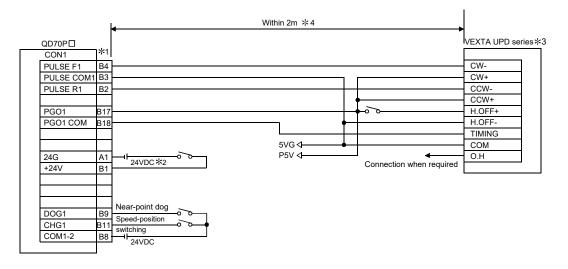
 \*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)
 The above example assumes connection to Axis 1. (For the pin layout for

connection to any of Axes 2 to 8, refer to "Section 3.4.2 Signal layout for external device connection connector".)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: These are limit switches for servo amplifier (for stop).
- \*4: For details of connection, refer to the MR-C series Servo Amplifier Instruction Manual.
- \*5: This indicates the distance between the QD70P $\Box$  and servo amplifier.

Appendix 4 Connection examples with stepping motors manufactured by ORIENTALMOTOR Co., Ltd.

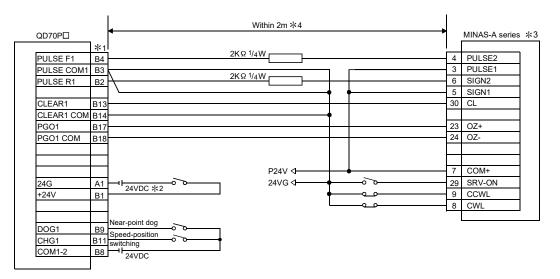
Appendix 4.1 Connection example of QD70P and VEXTA UPD



- \*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.) The above example assumes connection to Axis 1. (For the pin layout for connection to any of Axes 2 to 8, refer to "Section 3.4.2 Signal layout for external device connection connector".)
- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: Refer to the manual of the stepping motor drive for the stepping motor drive side wiring other than the above and for the shield of each signal cable.
- \*4: This indicates the distance between the QD70P  $\Box$  and VEXTA UPD series.

Appendix 5 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.

Appendix 5.1 Connection example of QD70P and MINAS-A series



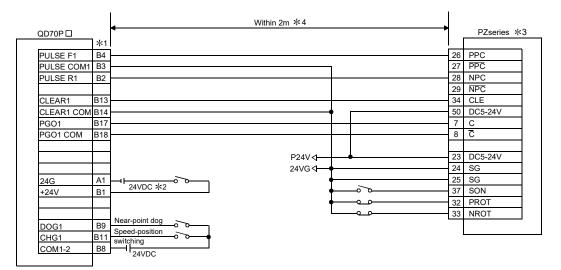
#### REMARK

\*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: Refer to the manual of the servo amplifier for the servo amplifier side wiring other than the above and for the shield of each signal cable.
- \*4: This indicates the distance between the QD70P  $\Box$  and MINAS-A series.

Appendix 6 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by SANYO DENKI Co., Ltd.

Appendix 6.1 Connection example of QD70P and PZ series



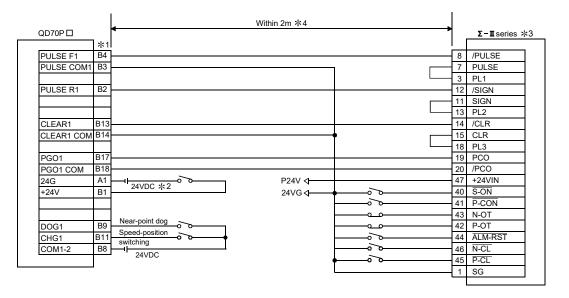


\*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: Refer to the manual of the servo amplifier for the servo amplifier side wiring other than the above and for the shield of each signal cable.
- \*4: This indicates the distance between the QD70P $\square$  and PZ series.

# Appendix 7 Connection examples with servo amplifiers manufactured by YASKAWA Electric Corporation

Appendix 7.1 Connection example of QD70P and  $\Sigma$ -II series



REMARK

\*1: The logic of each I/O terminal can be changed by making switch setting for intelligent function module (Refer to Section 5.6). (The above example assumes that all terminals are set to the negative logic.)

- \*2: To output the command pulse (PULSE F/PULSE R), always connect an external power source (24VDC). (When outputting the command pulse of any of Axes 5 to 8, also connect to A1 and B1 of the CON1 connector provided for Axes 1 to 4.)
- \*3: Refer to the manual of the servo amplifier for the servo amplifier side wiring other than the above and for the shield of each signal cable.
- \*4: This indicates the distance between the QD70P and  $\Sigma$ -II series.

#### Appendix 8 Comparisons with type QD75 positioning module

Item		Model	QD70P4	QD70P8	QD75P1 QD75D1	QD75P2 QD75D2	QD75P4 QD75D4	
Number of co	ntrol axes		4 axes	8 axes	1 axis	2 axes	4 axes	
Control unit				lse	mm, inch, degree, pulse			
Number of po	sitioning dat	а						
Position		ar interpolation			×		0	
control		ar interpolation					0	
interpolation		ar interpolation	>	4648 to 2147483647pulse       -214748364.8 to 214748364.7 μm         -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm       -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm         -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 pulse       -214748364.8 to 2147483647 pulse         m> <inc (fixed-feed)="" system="">         -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 pulse       -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm         6648 to 2147483647 pulse       -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm         6648 to 21474.83647 pulse       -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm         5648 to 21474.83647 pulse       -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 nm         5648 to 21474.83647 pulse       -21474.83647.4 mm         6648 to 21474.83647 nm       -21474.83647.4 mm         575664       0 to 21474.83647.4 mm         0 to 21474.83647.4 mm       0 to 21474.83647.4 mm</inc>		0		
function		ular interpolation			-		0	
	2 4/00 0110	ABS system	(	)				
	Position	INC system						
	control	Fixed-feed						
		1 axis	,	`	$\cap$		0	
		2-axes linear						
Positioning		interpolation			×	0	0	
control	Speed	3-axes linear		<				
method	control	interpolation	,	`	$\times$	$\times$	0	
		4-axes linear						
		interpolation			×	$\times$	0	
	Sneed-nosi	tion switching control	(	)		0		
	· · ·	eed switching control						
		ue changing			1			
	Current van		<abs system=""> <abs system=""></abs></abs>					
Positioning control range Speed command range			<speed-position sv<="" td=""><td>witching control&gt;</td><td>-2147483648 t <inc (fi<br="" system="">-214748364.8 -21474.83648 -21474.83648 -2147483648 t <speed-position control&gt; 0 to 21474.836 0 to 21474.836 0 to 21474.836 /0 to 359.9999 0 to 21474836</speed-position </inc></td><td>o 2147483647pu xed-feed)&gt; to 214748364.7µ to 21474.83647ir to 21474.83647d o 2147483647pu , position-speed s 4.7µm 547inch 547degree 9degree *2 47pulse</td><td>m ich egree Ise</td></speed-position>	witching control>	-2147483648 t <inc (fi<br="" system="">-214748364.8 -21474.83648 -21474.83648 -2147483648 t <speed-position control&gt; 0 to 21474.836 0 to 21474.836 0 to 21474.836 /0 to 359.9999 0 to 21474836</speed-position </inc>	o 2147483647pu xed-feed)> to 214748364.7µ to 21474.83647ir to 21474.83647d o 2147483647pu , position-speed s 4.7µm 547inch 547degree 9degree *2 47pulse	m ich egree Ise	
			1 to 20000pulse/s 0.001 to 20000 0.001 to 20000 1 to 100000pulse/s		00.000inch/min 00.000degree/min			
High-level pos	sitioning con	trol	N	lo	simultaneous sta		ai i,	
Machine OPF		ction	O (6	<b>31</b> /		○ (6 types)		
JOG operation			)	0				
Inching operation			×		0			
Manual pulse	ř		No		1 pu	lse generator/mo	dule	
Acceleration/ deceleration	Automatic trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration		(	)	0			
processing	S-pattern acceleration	n/deceleration	>	<		0		
Acceleration/o			Acceleration time time car (0 to 32			ne and decelerati set. (1 to 8388608ms)		

	Model	QD70P4	QD70P8	QD75P1	QD75P2	QD75P4	
Item				QD75D1	QD75D2	QD75D4	
	OPR sub function	N	lo	OPR retry, OP shift			
	Compensation function	N	lo	Electronic gear, backlash compensation, near pass <sup>* 3</sup>			
suo	Control limit function	Speed software s	Speed limit, torq hardware stroke	ue limit, software limit	stroke limit,		
Sub functions	Control details change function	Speed	change	Speed change, o change	override, torque li	mit value	
Sut	Absolute position restoration function	>	×		0		
	Other sub functions	Res	start	M code output, t	ous operation inte eaching, target p sition, pre-reading	osition change,	
Start	command	Y device of program	mable controller CPU		rammable contro nd signal, start co e		
•	command	Y device of program	mable controller CPU	Y device of programmable controller CPU, external command signal, stop command from peripheral device			
с р	Deceleration stop Sudden stop	(	)	0			
Stol	Sudden stop	>	0				
ш	Immediate stop	(	)	0			
Curre	nt value monitor data	Current fe	eed value	Current feed value, machine feed value			
Error	display	Error	Error LED				
	ry data storage , error, warning)	Ν	lo	Yes (3 types, 16 pcs./axis)			
<u> </u>		N	lo	Flash ROM			
Data	storage destination	(Backup no	ot possible)	(Battery-free backup)			
Perip	heral device/software	GX Configu	GX Configurator-QP				
Connection connector		out, o	placement type, straight ption) /pe, usable for straight	A6CON1 (soldering type, straight out, option) A6CON2 (pressure-displacement type, straight out, option) A6CON4 (soldering type, usable for straight ou and diagonal out, option)			
Applic	cable wire size	A6CON1, A6CON4 A6CON2: 0.088 to 0.2	24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24)	A6CON1, A6CON4: 0.3mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG22) A6CON2: 0.088 to 0.24mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG28 to 24)			
Command pulse output type		Open c	ollector	QD75P: Open collector QD75D: Differential driver			
Max. output pulse		200	kpps	For connection to open collector : 200kpps For connection to differential driver: 1Mpps			
Max. connection distance to servo		2	m	For connection to open collector : 2m For connection to differential driver: 10m			
Internal current consumption [5VDC]		0.55A 0.74A		QD75P1: 0.4A QD75P2: 0.46A QD75P4: 0.58A QD75D1: 0.52A QD75D2: 0.56A QD75D4: 0.82A			
Numb	per of occupied I/O points	32 p	oints		32 points		
	per of slots occupied by module		1		1		
Weigl		0.15kg	0.17kg	0.15kg	0.15kg	0.16kg	

 $\bigcirc$ : Possible,  $\times$ : Not possible

\*1 The positioning data starting method changes depending on the model.

QD70P : Positioning data can be started from No. 1 only. (Cannot be started from any of No. 2 to No. 10.)

QD75P / QD75D : Positioning data can be started from any of No. 1 to No. 600.

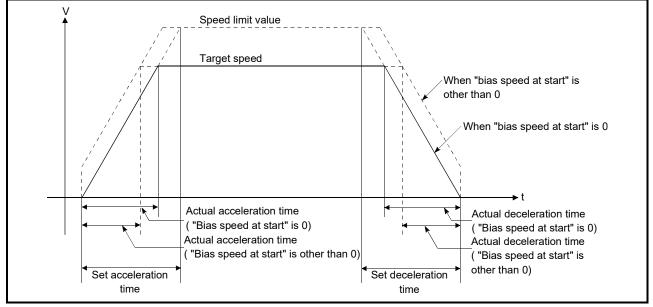
 $\ast\,3$  The near pass function is valid for continuous path control only.

<sup>\*2</sup> When the unit is "degree", the control method is the INC system/ABS system under speed-position switching control.

<sup>\*4</sup> Added into GX Developer for use. (Refer to Chapter 6.)

		QD70 (Refer to Section 11.5 for details)						
ltem	QD75	Speed change	Position control in operation pattern of continuous path control	Machine OPR control	Other than the three items on the left			
Set acceleration time	Time taken to reach the speed limit value from speed 0	Time taken to reach the new speed from the old speed.	the new speed from the	•	Time taken to reach the set speed from the bias speed at start.			
Set deceleration time	Time taken to reach speed 0 from the speed limit value		before positioning data		Time taken to reach the bias speed at start from the set speed.			

Operation of acceleration/deceleration processing function of QD70



\*: The operation of the acceleration/deceleration processing function of the AD75 is the same as that of the QD75.

(For comparison between the QD75 and AD75, refer to the QD75P/QD75D Positioning Module User's Manual.)

#### Appendix 9 List of buffer memory addresses

		Buff	er mem	ory add	ress				
Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4			Axis 7	Axis 8	Item	Memory area
0	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value	
1	101	201	301	401	501	601	701		-
2	102	202	302	402	502	602	702	Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value	
3	103	203	303	403	503	603	703		-
4	104	204	304	404	504	604	704	Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting	4
5	105	205	305	405	505	605	705	Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control	e
6	106	206	306	406	506	606	706	Pr. 5 Speed limit value	Parameter
7	107	207	307	407	507	607	707		ara
8	108	208	308	408	508	608	708	Pr. 6 Bias speed at start	ш
9	109	209	309	409	509	609	709		+
10	110	210	310	410	510	610	710	Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time	-
11	111	211	311	411	511	611	711	Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time	4
12	112	212	312	412	512	612	712	Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold time	-
13	113	213	313	413	513	613	713	Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control	
14	114	214	314	414	514	614	714		
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	
19	119	219	319	419	519	619	719		
20	120	220	320	420	520	620	720	OPR. 1 OPR method	4
21	121	221	321	421	521	621	721	OPR. 2 OPR direction	-
22	122	222	322	422	522	622	722	OPR. 3 OP address	
23	123	223	323	423	523	623	723		-
24	124	224	324	424	524	624	724	OPR. 4 OPR speed	
25	125	225	325	425	525	625	725		data
26	126	226	326	426	526	626	726	OPR. 5 Creep speed	OPR data
27	127	227	327	427	527	627	727		0
28	128	228	328	428	528	628	728		4
29	129	229	329	429	529	629	729	OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR	-
30	130	230	330	430	530	630	730	OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount after near-point	
31	131	231	331	431	531	631	731		+
32	132	232	332	432	532	632	732	OPR. 9 OPR dwell time	
33 to	133	233	333	433	533	633	733	Depended (Operative used)	
to 30	to 139	to 239	to 339	to 439	to 539	to 639	to 739	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	
39 40	139	239 240	340	439	539	640	739		
40 41	140	240 241	340 341	440 441	540 541	640 641	740 741	JOG. 1 JOG speed	מ
42	142	242	342	442	542	642	742	JOG. 2 JOG ACC time	dat
43	143	243	343	443	543	643	743	JOG. 3 JOG DEC time	JOG data
43	143	243	344	444	544	644	743	JOG. 4 JOG direction flag	,
45 to	145 to	245 to	345 to	445 to	545 to	645 to	745 to	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	
49	149	249	349	449	549	649	749		
40	i-t∪	2-10	0-10		0-10	0-10	1 - TU		

 $\ast$  : Write to "Reserved (Cannot be used)" is prohibited.

	Buffer memory address		H						
Axis 1	Axis 2	Axis 3	Axis 4	Axis 5	Axis 6	Axis 7	Axis 8	Item	Memory area
50	150	250	350	450	550	650	750	Cd. 1 Axis error reset	
51	151	251	351	451	551	651	751	Cd. 2 OPR request flag OFF request	
52	152	252	352	452	552	652	752	Cd. 3 Start method	
53	153	253	353	453	553	653	753	Cd. 4 Restart request	data
54	154	254	354	454	554	654	754	Cd. 5 Speed-position switching request	Axis control data
55	155	255	355	455	555	655	755	Cd. 6 Speed change request	cor
56	156	256	356	456	556	656	756		Axis
57	157	257	357	457	557	657	757	Cd. 7 New speed value	
58	158	258	358	458	558	658	758	Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change	
59	159	259	359	459	559	659	759	Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change	
60	160	260	360	460	560	660	760		
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	
69	169	269	369	469	569	669	769		1
70	170	270	370	470	570	670	770	Md. 1 Current feed value	
71	171	271	371	471	571	671	771		4
72 73	172 173	272 273	372 373	472 473	572 573	672 673	772 773	Md. 2 Movement amount after near-point dog ON	
74	173	273	373	473	573	674	774		ata
75	175	275	375	475	575	675	775	Md. 3 Current speed	or d
76	176	276	376	476	576	676		Md. 4 Axis operation status	Axis monitor data
77	177	277	377	477	577	677	777	Md. 5 Axis error code	is m
78	178	278	378	478	578	678	778	Md. 6 Axis warning code	AX
79	179	279	379	479	579	679	779	Md. 7 Status	1
80	180	280	380	480	580	680	780	Md. 8 External I/O signal	1
81	181	281	381	481	581	681	781	Md. 9 Executing positioning data No.	1
82	182	282	382	482	582	682	782		1
to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	
99	199	299	399	499	599	699	799		

 $\ast$  : Write to "Reserved (Cannot be used)" is prohibited.

					ress	ory add	er mem	Buff		
emory area		Item	Axis 8	Axis 7	Axis 6	Axis 5	Axis 4	Axis 3	Axis 2	Axis 1
		Da. 1 Operation pattern	1500	1400	1300	1200	1100	1000	900	800
		Da. 2 Control method	1501	1401	1301	1201	1101	1001	901	801
		Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	1502	1402	1302	1202	1102	1002	902	802
		Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	1503	1403	1303	1203	1103	1003	903	803
No. 1		Da. 5 Command speed	1504	1404	1304	1204	1104	1004	904	804
		<u> </u>	1505	1405	1305	1205	1105	1005	905	805
	mount	Da. 6 Positioning address/movement amount	1506	1406 1407	1306	1206 1207	1106	1006	906	806 807
		Da. 7 Dwell time	1507 1508	1407	1307 1308	1207	1107 1108	1007 1008	907 908	808
	od) *	Reserved (Cannot be used) *	1509	1408	1309	1200	1109	1008	909	809
	eu) *		1510	1409	1310	1209	1110	1009	910	810
		No. 2	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1519	1419	1319	1219	1119	1019	919	819
			1520	1420	1320	1220	1120	1020	920	820
		No. 3	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1529	1429	1329	1229	1129	1029	929	829
i dat			1530	1430	1330	1230	1130	1030	930	830
ning		No. 4	to 1539	to 1439	to 1339	to 1239	to 1139	to 1039	to 939	to 839
Positioning data			1540	1439	1340	1239	1139	1039	939	840
P		No. 5	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1549	1449	1349	1249	1149	1049	949	849
			1550	1450	1350	1250	1150	1050	950	850
		No. 6	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1559	1459	1359	1259	1159	1059	959	859
		N -	1560	1460	1360	1260	1160	1060	960	860
		No. 7	to 1569	to 1469	to 1369	to 1269	to 1169	to 1069	to 969	to 869
			1570	1409	1370	1209	1170	1009	970	870
		No. 8	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1579	1479	1379	1279	1179	1079	979	879
			1580	1480	1380	1280	1180	1080	980	880
		No. 9	to	to	to	to	to	to	to	to
			1589	1489	1389	1289	1189	1089	989	889
		NE 40	1590	1490	1390	1290	1190	1090	990	890
		No. 10	to 1599	to 1499	to 1399	to 1299	to 1199	to 1099	to 999	to 899
Module information monitor data		Md. 10 Error status				1200				1600
Module in monitc		Md. 11 Warning status								1601

 $\ast$  : Write to "Reserved (Cannot be used)" is prohibited.

### INDEX

# Ind

[Numeral]	
0 speed	
1-axis linear control (ABS)	
1-axis linear control (INC)	

## [A]

AD70	1- 1
AD75	A-12
AD75CK	5-10
Absolute system	9- 8
Acceleration/deceleration processing	
function	11- 8
Actual acceleration/deceleration time	11- 8
Applicable system	
Applicable wire size	3- 1
Auto refresh setting	6-14
Axis control data	
Axis display LED	5- 4
Axis error occurrence signal	3- 5
Axis monitor data	
Axis stop signal	3- 6
Axis warning occurrence signal	3- 5

## [B]

BUSY signal3	- 5
--------------	-----

# [C]

CPU module	2- 3
CW/CCW mode	5-15
Cable clamping	. 5-10
Cd. 1 Axis error reset	4- 8
Cd. 2 OPR request flag OFF request	4- 8
Cd. 3 Start method	4- 8
Cd. 4 Restart request	4- 8
Cd. 5 Speed-position switching request	4- 8
Cd. 6 Speed change request	
Cd. 7 New speed value	4- 8
Cd. 8 ACC/DEC time at speed change	4- 8
Cd. 9 DEC/STOP time at speed change	4- 8
Common functions	12- 1
Component list	2- 2
Confirming the current value	9- 9
Confirming the wiring	. 5-12
Connection confirmation	. 5-12
Connector	5- 4

Continuous path control	9- 5
Continuous positioning control	9-4
Count 1 machine OPR control	8-12
Count 2 machine OPR control	8-14
Current feed value	9- 9
Current value changing	9-16

## [D]

DOS/V personal computer	A-12
Da. 1 Operation pattern	4- 6
Da. 2 Control method	4- 6
Da. 3 ACC/DEC time	4- 6
Da. 4 DEC/STOP time	4-6
Da. 5 Command speed	4- 6
Da. 6 Positioning address/movement	
amount	4-6
Da. 7 Dwell time	4-6
Deceleration stop	.1-12
Details of input signals (QD70 to programma	able
controller CPU)	3-5
Details of output signals (programmable cor	ntroller
CPU to QD70)	3-6
Deviation counter clear signal	3-7
Deviation counter droop pulse amount	1-5

## [E]

Electrical specifications	3-7
Error and warning details	13- 1
Error reset program	7-12
External 24V current consumption	3- 1
External I/O logic switching function	12- 1
External I/O signal monitor	12- 1
External device connection connector	5- 6
External dimension drawing	App- 1
External power source input	3- 8
[F]	
Fast OPR control	8-16
Fast OPR control starting timing chart	7-20
[G]	
GX Configurator-PT	A-12
GX Developer	A-12
General configuration of program	7- 5
General image of system	
[H]	
Handling precautions	5- 1
How to check the function version	2- 8

Index - 1

## [I]

I/O assignment setting	5-17
Immediate stop	9- 6
Incremental system	9- 8
Initial setting	6-12
Input/output interface internal circuit	3-11
Input/output interface specifications	3- 7
Installing and uninstalling	6- 2
Intelligent function module parameters	6- 6
Internal circuit	3-11
Internal current consumption	3- 1

# [J]

4-20
10- 1
7-11
10- 1
3- 6
4- 5
4- 5
4- 5
4- 5

# [L]

LED display function	13-13
List of OPR data	4-14
List of buffer memory addresses	App-16
List of control data	4-30
List of devices	
List of errors	13- 3
List of functions	3- 2
List of input/output signals	3- 4
List of monitor data	4-27
List of parameters	4- 9
List of positioning data	4-21
List of warnings	

# [M]

MELSECNET/H 2-4	
Machine OPR control 8- 2	
Machine OPR control starting timing chart 7-17	
Max. connection distance 3-1	
Max. output pulse 3- 1	
Md. 1 Current feed value 4-7	
Md. 2 Movement amount after near-point dog OI	Ν
	,
Md. 3 Current speed 4-7	
Md. 4 Axis operation status 4-7	

Md. 5 Axis error code	4- 7
Md. 6 Axis warning code	4- 7
Md. 7 Status	4- 7
Md. 8 External I/O signal	4- 7
Md. 9 Executing positioning data No	4- 7
Md. 10 Error status	4- 7
Md. 11 Warning status	4- 7
Mechanism of positioning control	1-2
Module READY signal	3- 5
Module information monitor data	4-27
Module's detailed information	5-17
Monitor/test	6-16
Movement amount per pulse	1- 3
Multiple CPU system	
Multiple axes simultaneous start control	9-17

# [N]

Near-point dog method machine OPR	
control	8-4
Near-point dog signal	3-7
No. of control axes	.3- 1
Number of mountable modules	2-3
No. of occupied I/O points	3- 1

# [O]

OPR complete flag	4-28
OPR data setting program	7- 8
OPR method	8- 3
OPR method (1): Near-point dog method	8- 4
OPR method (2): Stopper 1	8-6
OPR method (3): Stopper 2	8-8
OPR method (4): Stopper 3	8-10
OPR method (5): Count 1	8-12
OPR method (6): Count 2	8-14
OPR request	8- 1
OPR request OFF program	7- 9
OPR request flag	4-28
OPR. 1 OPR method	4-4
OPR. 2 OPR direction	4- 4
OPR. 3 OP address	4- 4
OPR. 4 OPR speed	4-4
OPR. 5 Creep speed	4- 4
OPR. 6 ACC/DEC time at OPR	4- 4
OPR. 7 DEC/STOP time at OPR	4- 4
OPR. 8 Setting for the movement amount	after
near-point dog ON	4- 4
OPR. 9 OPR dwell time	4-4
Operating environment	6- 4
Operation pattern	9- 2

Operation timing and processing time of JOG
operationApp- 5
Operation timing and processing time of fast OPR
controlApp- 2
Operation timing and processing time of machine
OPR controlApp- 2
Operation timing and processing time of position
controlApp- 3
Operation timing and processing time of speed-
position switching controlApp- 4
Outline design of positioning control system. 1-4
Outline of OPR control 8-1
Outline of starting 1-10
Outline of stopping 1-12

## [P]

Programmable controller CPUA-12
Programmable controller READY signal 3-6
Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] ON
program 7-9
PLC parameter 4-2
PULSE/SIGN mode 5-14
Parameter setting program 7-8
Part identification nomenclature 5-4
Performance specifications
Peripheral deviceA-12
Personal computerA-12
Position match stop 4-13
Positioning complete signal 3- 5
Positioning control operation program
Positioning control program examples 7-8
Positioning control start program 7-10
Positioning data setting program 7-9
Positioning start signal 3- 6
Positioning termination
Pr. 1 Software stroke limit upper limit value. 4-3
Pr. 2 Software stroke limit lower limit value . 4-3
Pr. 3 Software stroke limit valid/invalid setting
Pr. 4 Current feed value during speed control
Pr. 5 Speed limit value 4-3
Pr. 6 Bias speed at start 4-3
Pr. 7 Positioning complete signal output time
Pr. 8 Deviation counter clear signal output time

Pr. 9 PULSE/SIGN method selection setup/hold
time4-3
Pr. 10 Stop mode during path control4-3
Precautions
Handling precautions5- 1
Precautions at completion of wiring5-12
Precautions for creating program7-1
Wiring precautions5- 7
Precautions at completion of wiring5-12
Precautions for creating program7-1
Procedures before operation5-3
Processing time
Operation timing and processing time of JOG
operation App- 5
Operation timing and processing time of fast
OPR control App- 2
Operation timing and processing time of
machine OPR control App- 2
Operation timing and processing time of position
control App- 3
Operation timing and processing time of speed-
position switching control App- 4
Program details7-13
Program example
Error reset program7-12
JOG operation program7-11
OPR data setting program7-8
OPR request OFF program7-9
Programmable controller READY signal [Y0] ON
program
Parameter setting program7- 8
Positioning control start program7-10
Positioning data setting program7-9
Restart program7-12
Speed change program7-12
Start method setting program7- 9
Stop program7-12
· · · ·

# [Q]

QD70 A-1	12
QD70 features1-	1
QD70-to-each module signal communication 1-	8
QD75 A-1	12

# [R]

Rated plate	2- 8
Remote I/O station	2- 4
Restart function	11-11
Restart program	7-12

Restarting timing chart 7-21
------------------------------

[S]	
SERIAL	2- 8
Setting data	
Setting items for OPR data	
Setting items for parameters	
Setting items for positioning data	
Setting the positioning data	
Signal	
Axis error occurrence signal	3-5
Axis stop signal	
Axis warning occurrence signal	
BUSY signal	
Deviation counter clear signal	
JOG start signal	
Module READY signal	
Near-point dog signal	
Programmable controller READY signa	
Positioning complete signal	
Positioning start signal	
Speed-position switching signal	
Start complete signal	
Zero signal	
Signal layout for connector	
Signal names	
Simple reciprocating operation	
Slot	
Software version2-	
Specifications of input/output signals	
Speed change function	
Speed change program	
Speed limit function	
Speed-position switching control	
Speed-position switching control starting	-
chart	
Speed-position switching signal	3- 7
Start complete signal	
Start method	4-30
Start method setting program	
Start program	7-14
Starting the utility	6-10
Stop program	7-12
Stop settling time	1- 4
Stopper 1 machine OPR control	8- 6
Stopper 2 machine OPR control	8- 8
Stopper 3 machine OPR control	8-10
Sub functions	11- 1

Switch setting for intelligent function module	
	14
System monitor13-1	

#### [T]

Timing chart	
Fast OPR control starting timing chart	7-18
JOG operation starting timing chart	10-1
Machine OPR control starting timing cha	rt
	7-17
OPR OFF requesting timing chart	7-13
Positioning control starting timing chart	7-18
Restarting timing chart	7-21
Speed changing timing chart	7-20
Speed-position switching control starting	timing
chart	7-19
Torque limit	8-6
Types and roles of control data	4- 8
Types and roles of monitor data	4- 7
Types of data	4- 1
Types of errors	13- 1
Types of warnings	.13-2

## [U]

Utility package6-	1
-------------------	---

## [W]

Viring	.5-	7
Wiring precautions	.5-	7
Workpiece	A-1	2

## [X]

6-17
3- 5
3- 5
3- 5

#### [Z]

Ζ	ero signal	 3-7

# MEMO


#### WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

#### 1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing onsite that involves replacement of the failed module.

#### [Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

#### [Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
  - 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
  - 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
  - 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
  - 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
  - 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
  - 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
  - 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

#### 2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

#### 3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

#### 4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation of damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products, replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

#### 5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

# **INFORMATION AND SERVICES**

For further information and services, please contact your local Mitsubishi Electric sales office or representative. Visit our website to find our locations worldwide.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC Factory Automation Global Website

Locations Worldwide www.MitsubishiElectric.com/fa/about-us/overseas/

# TRADEMARKS

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows Vista are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Celeron and Pentium are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

SPREAD

Copyright © 1997 FarPoint Technologies, Inc.

 SH(NA)-080171-O(2407)MEE

 MODEL:
 QD70P-U-S-E

 MODEL CODE:
 13JR39

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS: 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.